



Nicholson  
Whaling  
Collection



Gift of  
Paul C. Nicholson

Providence Public  
Library

Wh  
M3936  
1847L

157







Сокров









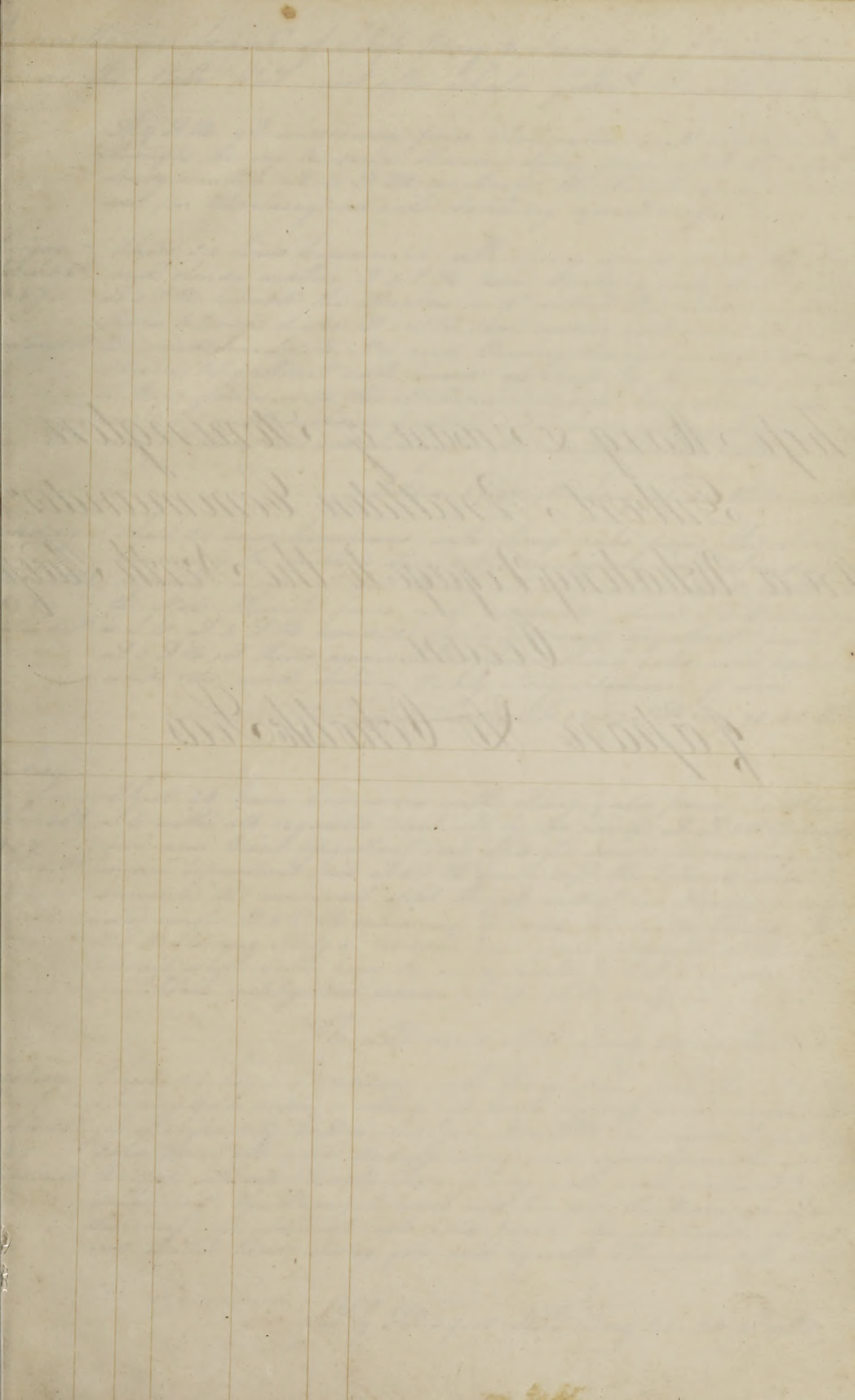














Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington,  
Gilbert Prindleton Commander,  
On a Whaling Voyage to the North Pacific  
Ocean.

Japan & Ochotsk Sea.



Remarks on board of Ship Mary & Susan of Stringtown  
towards the North West coast after whales Gilbert Pundelton Commander

At 9 AM got underway from Stringtown and stood out  
through the reef the wind blowing strong from NNE and  
cloudy weather at 11 AM discharged the Pilot and stood  
out for Montauk said sails standing different ways

Saturday  
October 25<sup>th</sup>  
1847. These 24 hours commenced with strong winds from the NNE  
and cloudy weather at 3 PM passed Montauk and stood SE by E  
at 5 PM hauled the Anchors and unbent the chains and stowed  
them between decks at 8 PM the chase watches took crews at 9 PM  
the wind hauled to SE and blowing strong hauled fore and  
Main topgallant sails breezed up sharp by the wind spoke  
a Brig standing to the NNEward Middle hours strong gales and  
rough the wind inclining Southerly latter hours strong gales and cloudy  
with a heavy sea bearing to the westward saw Killis

Latitude 39.20 North Long 71.45 West

Sunday  
October 26<sup>th</sup>  
1847. These 24 hours commenced with strong gales from the SE  
heading by the wind to the SEW saw several sails standing  
different ways at 4 PM the wind hauling SEW lastly to  
the SE Middle hours more moderate wind SEW steering  
at 8 PM hauled flying jib and topgallant sails  
at 9 PM set them again latter hours strong gales and passing  
clouds the wind inclining Wistly strong appearance of rain

Latitude 41.57 North Long 70.40 West

Monday  
October 27<sup>th</sup>  
1847. These 24 hours commenced with strong gales from SEW heading  
SE with all requisite sails set by the wind at 1 PM hauled  
fore and Main topgallant sails at 3 PM the wind increasing in  
main topgallant sails at 4 PM doubled up the topsails and  
hauled the mainsails split the jib sent it in blowing heavy  
and rough at 8 PM came in to rain the wind hauled to  
WSE steering SE by E Middle hours more moderate set the main  
topsail whole latter hours the wind hauled to WSE made the  
fore topsail employed on various jobs of ships duty

Lat 38.13 North Long 66.13 West

Tuesday  
October 28<sup>th</sup>  
1847. These 24 hours commenced with strong gales from the NNE  
steering SE by E employed setting up head rigging and various other  
jobs of ships duty bent a new jib at 10 PM the wind hauled out  
from the NNE and blowing strong and squally double reef  
the fore topsail Middle hours strong gales and rain at 5 PM  
double reef the Main topsail and hauled the Mainsail at 6 PM  
close reef the fore topsail and pulled the jib parted the jib  
line latter hours strong gales and squally attended with rain

Lat 37.10 North Long 65.20 West



# Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington towards the North

Tuesday These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the N.E. heading  
Oct 27<sup>th</sup> E. & under close reef topsails thick and small rain very  
1847 rough Middle hours blowing heavy in squalls attended with  
frequent showers of rain running under 3 close reef topsails  
 Latter hours the same saw one Brig standing to the N.E.  
Variation 6. W

Lat by Det 36.03 North Long 62.41 West

Thursday These 24 hours commences with strong gales from N.E.  
and heavy squalls of wind and rain at 2 P.M. made the  
Oct 28<sup>th</sup> Main topsail double reef the wind inclining Northerly  
1847 Middle hours strong gales and squally at 7 P.M. came on to  
Variation 6. W blow heavy close reef the Main topsail Latter part strong gales.

Lat by Det 35.55 North Long 62.30 West

Friday These 24 hours commences with strong gales from E.N.E. and  
squally heading N.E. under close reef topsails and foresail  
Oct 29<sup>th</sup> frequent showers of rain and very rough Middle hours  
1847 strong gales hauled the foresail the wind hauled to E. &  
Variation 7. W Latter hours blowing heavy and squally squalls of small rain

Lat by Det 35.30 North Long 60.15 West

Saturday These 24 hours commences with strong gales from E.N.E.  
and squally heading South under close reef topsails at 1  
Oct 30<sup>th</sup> P.M. set the foresail at 7 P.M. came in to blow heavy in  
1847 squalls took in the foresail and fore and Main topsails  
Variation 8. W Laying to under 2 close reef Main topsail and fore topmast  
Staysail frequent squalls of small rain and very rough  
Middle hours blowing heavy in squalls and showers of rain  
Latter hours laying to under close reef Main topsail

Lat by Det 35.15 North Long 60.00 West

Sunday These 24 hours commences with strong gales from E.N.E.  
laying to heading N.E. at 5 P.M. set the Main topsail  
Oct 31<sup>st</sup> at 10 P.M. ship a lee and washed off the bottom cover and  
1847 leave the wind abating and tremendous bad sea heaving  
from the N.E. squalls of small rain Middle hours strong  
Variation 8. W gales and squally at 3 P.M. the wind hauled to  
the N.E. and ship to the N.E. set the foresail at 9 P.M.  
set the fore and Main topsails and mainsail at 11 P.M.  
hauled the mainsail Latter hours passing clouds and squally

Lat by 35.10 North Long 60.05 West



# West coast after whales Gilbert Pendleton Commander

Monday These 24 hours commences with strong winds from  
November 1<sup>st</sup> S.E. and inclining W. & N. by the wind at  
1847. 3 P.M. it came in squally with frequent showers of rain  
variation 8.11 Middle hours heavy rain and squally latter hour more  
moderate the wind hauled to the Southward steering S.E.  
made double reef topsails and mainsail passing clouds

Lat by Obs 33.51 North Long 58.55 West

Tuesday These 24 hours commences with moderate winds and small  
rain wind South steering S.E. at 3 P.M. made whole  
November 2<sup>nd</sup> topsails at 4 P.M. set the Main topgallant sail employed  
1847. in various jobs of ships duty repaired the gabline and set  
it up Middle hours more moderate set the Main topsail whole  
variation 9.11 at 5 P.M. set the fore topgallant sail and flying jib latter  
fresh winds and passing clouds employed in various jobs of ships duty

Lat by Obs 33.21 North Long 55.07 West

Wednesday These 24 hours commences with strong winds from the  
November 3<sup>rd</sup> Southward heading S.E. with all requisite sail set by the  
1847. wind employed in various jobs of ships duty at 11 P.M. hauled  
fore and main topgallant sails Middle hours strong winds  
and passing clouds with a heavy head head sea latter hours  
variation 10.11 strong winds hauled topgallant sails and reef Main topsails

Lat Obs 33.03 North Long 53.20 West

Thursday These 24 hours commences with strong gales from S.W.  
November 4<sup>th</sup> steering S.E. saw one sail off the lee beam steering to the  
1847. Eastward at 5 P.M. more moderate set the Main topgallant  
sail and turned the reef out of the Main topsail Middle  
variation 10.11 hours clear pleasant weather hauled main topgallant sail  
latter hours strong winds from S.W. employed drawing yards  
and various other jobs of ships duty

Lat Obs 32.36 North Long 49.34 West

Friday These 24 hours commences with strong winds from  
November 5<sup>th</sup> S.W. steering S.E. employed drawing yards set fore and  
1847. Main topgallant sail and spunked in bombasme at sea  
heaving to the westward shipping a considerable water  
hanging clouds and lightning in the S.W. Middle hours  
variation 11.11 strong winds hauled Main topgallant sail and split  
the fore topgallant sail latter hours strong winds employed  
repairing fore topgallant sail and various jobs of ships duty

Lat Obs 32.02 North Long 45.33 West



# Ship Mary & Susan towards the North West

Saturday

November 6<sup>th</sup>

1847

Variation 12. W

These 24 hours commences with strong winds from the S W steering S E by E passing clouds and pleasant weather but the fore topgallant sail and set at 5 P M it came in squally attended with lightning and small rain Middle hours looking squally till in all sail at 8 P M the squalls cleared off again and looking pleasant made sail latter hours clear pleasant weather made all sail the wind inclining Southerly

Lat 31.03 North Long 43.38 West

Sunday

November 7<sup>th</sup>

1847

Variation 13. W

These 24 hours commences with clear pleasant weather the wind South with all sail set steering by the wind bearing from S E to E S E passing clouds and smooth lightning off the weather became wind increasing Middle hours fresh breezes bore and the flying jib at 5 P M hauled fore and Wiscen topgallant sails latter hours strong winds employed pointing cutting falls and various other small jobs of ships duty.

Lat 30.27 North Long 40.13 West

Monday

November 8<sup>th</sup>

1847

Variation 14. W

These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the Southward steering E S E by the wind with all hands sail set employed in small jobs of ships duty saw no sail off the lee beam steering to the N W Middle hours it came in squally blowing strong and rough latter hours light winds and steady heavy rain bearing S E at 9 P M the wind changed to the S W - - -

Lat by Act 29.45 North Long 38.25 West

Tuesday

November 9<sup>th</sup>

1847

Variation 15. W

These 24 hours commences with thick rainy weather the wind S W steering S E at 2 P M the rain abating set fore and Wiscen topgallant sails at 7 P M the wind changed from S W to S E and squally with steady rain Middle hours strong winds and steady rain thick and light squalls of wind latter hours the wind inclining Southerly frequent showers of rain

Lat by Act 29.15 North Long 37.55 West



# Coast after whales Gilbert Pondleton Commander

Wednesday

November 10<sup>th</sup>

1847

Variation 15<sup>th</sup> W

These 24 hours commences with heavy rain the wind S W turning S E at 3 P M the rain clearing & the weather feeling more favorable at five o'clock the topgallant sails at 7 P M the wind change to the Northward and from that generally into the N E Middle hours strong winds and thick steady rain and squally at 8 P M hauled fore and Mizen topgallant sails after hours thick and squally the wind from the Eastward and variable heading to the Southward by the wind

Lat by Act 28.45 North Long 37.20 West

Thursday

November 11<sup>th</sup>

1847

Variation 17<sup>th</sup> W

These 24 hours commences with light winds and frequent showers of rain heading by the wind to the Southward at 4 P M the wind change to S E hauled the main topgallant sail the weather feeling squally and heavy rain Middle hours light wind and variable at 7 P M set all topgallant sails and flying jib Latter hours strong winds and passing clouds the wind inclining to the S W

Lat N 27.40 North Long 35.14 West

Friday

November 12<sup>th</sup>

1847

Variation 17<sup>th</sup> W

These 24 hours commences with strong winds from the Southward heading to the S E at 1 P M hauled flying jib and Mizen topgallant sail at 3 P M the wind hauled out S W hauled fore and Mizen topgallant sails and shifts to the S E double reef the Mizen topgallant at 4 P M hauled moderate set the Mizen topgallant and Mizen topgallant sail Middle hours strong winds and squally furled the topgallant sail again at 5 P M it came in heavy squalls again attended with lightning and rain Latter hours strong gales and squally and no ships coming to the Northward

Lat by Act 27.30 North Long 34.40 West

Saturday

November 13<sup>th</sup>

1847

Variation 18<sup>th</sup> W

These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the S E heading S W and variable at 4 P M tacked to the N E squally weather attended with sharp lightning and a troublesome sea Middle hours strong winds and squally frequent showers of small rain at 8 P M tacked to the S W Latter hours pleasant weather and passing clouds employed in various jobs of ships duty

Lat N 28.02 North Long 34.02 West



# Ship Mary & Susan towards the North West

**Sunday**  
**November 14<sup>th</sup>**  
 1847"  
 Variation 17. W  
 These 24 hours commenced with strong winds from S.W. heading S.W. by the wind passing clouds and squally broke out on side of the fore mast stood the main rigging away and air some that was wet Middle hours strong winds and squally the wind variable from S.E. to S.W. at daylight started the Pump found 300 inches Latter hours strong winds and frequent squalls of small rain

Lat by Obs 26.35 North Long 35.15 West

**Monday**  
**November 15<sup>th</sup>**  
 1847"  
 Variation 17. W  
 These 24 hours commenced with strong winds from S.W. heading S.W. by the wind at 2 P.M. I came in squally landed the Main topgallant sail strong winds and inclining Westward heavy rain at 3 P.M. tacked to the Eastward at 8 P.M. the squalls ceased off and the wind abating made the Main topgallant sail heading S.W. by S found a head sea Middle hours strong winds and squally Latter hours strong gales landed the Main topgallant sails —

Lat Obs 26.39 North Long 33.40 West

**Tuesday**  
**November 16<sup>th</sup>**  
 1847"  
 Variation 17. W  
 These 24 hours commenced with strong gales and rough the wind from the Southward and squally heading by the wind to the S.W. about the fore sail and repaired it and sent it again employed on various other jobs of ships duty at 11 P.M. set the Main topgallant sail the wind abating Middle hours quite moderate and pleasant Latter hours strong winds and passing clouds tacked to the S.W.

Lat by Obs 26.30 North Long 33.06 West

**Wednesday**  
**November 17<sup>th</sup>**  
 1847"  
 Variation 17. W  
 These 24 hours commenced with strong winds from S.W. heading S.W. by the wind employed refitting cutting gear and various other jobs of ships duty at 5 P.M. set the main topgallant sail and spanker at 7 set the fore topgallant sail the wind inclining Eastward and clear pleasant weather Middle hours moderate pleasant weather Latter hours fine winds set the Main topgallant sail and flying jib employ overhauling cutting gear

Lat by Obs 24.45 North Long 33.11 West



# Coast after whales Gilbert Windmillen Commander

Thursday

November 18<sup>th</sup>  
1847

Variation 16° W

These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the Eastward heading by the wind to the Southward saw 2 Bries off the weather being stormy starting at 2 P.M. set in the flying sail and shot it and again it set it again employed overhauling cutting gear making spare yarn and various other jobs of ships duty Middle hour strong winds hauled the flying sail past 2 ships heading to the Southward at 4 P.M. made the flying sail latter hours moderate pleasant weather employed setting cutting gear

Lat by Obs 32.44 North Long 32.28 West

Friday

November 19<sup>th</sup>  
1847

Variation 16° W

These 24 hours commences with strong trades and fine pleasant weather starting S.E. by S with all sail set saw two sails both starting stormy employed overhauling setting cutting gear and various other small jobs at 6 P.M. started the pumps had out 100 dollars Middle hour clear weather and passing clouds latter hours the same employed in various jobs of ships duty

Lat Obs 31.10 North Long 30.48 West

Saturday

November 20<sup>th</sup>  
1847

Variation 15° W

These 24 hours commences with fresh trades and clear pleasant weather starting S.E. by S but and set a new topmast starting with employed in various jobs of ships duty saw objects appear to be pinbacks Middle hour the wind light and clear but fine pleasant weather latter hours strong winds and passing clouds had a new main topmast starting with employed setting up the topmast rigging

Lat Obs 19.07 North Long 29.21 West

Sunday

November 21<sup>st</sup>  
1847

Variation 15° W

These 24 hours commences with strong winds from the Eastward heading S.E. with all requisite sails set by the wind at 6 P.M. it came in squally hauled in the topmast starting with employed setting up rigging Middle hour strong winds and passing clouds started the pumps had out 50 dollars saw an English Brig starting to the Southward latter hours strong winds and squally

Lat Obs 16.37 North Long 28.42 West



# Ship Mary & Susan towards the North West Coast

Monday

November 22<sup>nd</sup>  
1847

Variation 14. W

These 24 hours commenced with strong winds from the Eastward heading S.E. by the wind this day searched the fore-castle for stolen goods found them in possession of 2 boys by the names of Henry & William boys from the House of refuge Middle hours strong winds and squally with steady small rain landed the fore and Main topgallant sails latter hours strong gales put the main topgallant sails the wind inclining East by and rain the 2 boys cleaning the try pots

Lat 14.20 North Long 26.45 West

Tuesday

November 23<sup>rd</sup>  
1847

Variation 13. W

These 24 hours commenced with with strong gales from the Eastward heading S.E. by the wind at 3 PM more moderate and the squalls abated set the Main topgallant sail caught a breeze Middle hours fine pleasant weather the wind S.E. and mostly clear latter hours moderate pleasant weather employed setting up rigging, and breaking out the sail room for the purpose of cleaning and mending the 2 House of refuge boys cleaning pots

Lat 13.55 North Long 25.27 West

Wednesday

November 24<sup>th</sup>  
1847

Variation 12. W

These 24 hours commenced with pleasant weather the wind East steering S.E. by S employed turning rigging and making alterations forward saw no merchant ships steering to the S.W. at 4 PM the ship off S by E and set forward, having said the 2 boys cleaning pots Middle hours moderate pleasant weather passing clouds and smooth latter hours fine pleasant weather the wind light and smooth

Lat 13.36 North Long 24.26 West

Thursday

November 25<sup>th</sup>  
1847

Variation 11. W

These 24 hours commenced with moderate pleasant weather the wind variable from the Eastward steering S by E passing clouds and smooth employed turning, in and setting up rigging rehauling Onions and potatoes and various jobs of ships duty Middle hours fine pleasant weather latter hours the same employed setting up rigging,

Lat 13.24 North Long 23.46 West



# after whales Gilbert Pondleton Commander

Friday

November 26<sup>th</sup>  
1847

Barometer 30.11

These 24 hours commenced with moderate pleasant weather passing clouds the wind S.W. and variable steering South employed turning in rigging forward at 4 P.M. hauled up 5 by 6 the wind inclining South by trade up sharp by the wind. Middle hours light wind and squalls of small rain caught the men on the deck at a stop by the men of 4 hands applied the end of a piece of sewing stuff and stored line on his feet again. Latter hours took a heavy squall from the S.W. split the clew of the jib the wind hauled to the S.W. and squally attended with heavy thunder and sharp lightning hauled all topgallant sails.

Lat Obs 7.20 North Long 23.27 West

Saturday

November 27<sup>th</sup>  
1847

Barometer 30.11


These 24 hours commenced with squally weather wind S.W. at 1 P.M. went to the S.W. and made all sail again the squalls cleared off the wind light and fair the jib & set 4 employed getting a new boat at 5 P.M. hauled all boats to outside the crew at 6 came along side hoisted up. Middle hours light wind and passing clouds Latter hours the wind very light from the Northward and frequent squalls of rain employed overhauling foremast stays.

Lat Obs 7.41 North Long 23.22 West

Sunday

November 28<sup>th</sup>  
1847

Barometer 30.11

These 24 hours commenced with pleasant weather but entirely calm employed overhauling whale boats and beating out the fore hold for water at 2 P.M. raised sperm whales land struck and  killed 2 got one load. Two took the whales along side and made them secure for the night through out the night prepared for cutting the wind hauled out from the S.W. and fine pleasant at daylight called all hands secured the cutting foremast over the mast head at 8 A.M. hauled up and frequent showers of rain finished cutting at Meridian.

Lat by Obs 6.45 North Long 23.15 West

Monday

November 29<sup>th</sup>  
1847

Barometer 30.11

These 24 hours commenced with light wind and variable and squally weather whale topsails all hands employed clearing away heads finished at 3 P.M. cleared up decks and scrubbed off and prepared for cutting or mending and boiling the weather taking squally Middle hours light wind and light showers of rain attended with thunder and lightning. Latter hours more mild began to look breezy.

Lat Obs 6.19 North Long 23.16 West



# Ship Mary & Susan towards the North West

Tuesday

November 30<sup>th</sup>  
1847

Barometer 10.11

These 24 hours commenced with light air from all points of the compass veering to the Southward as fast as possible employed tiding at 4 PM we took a heavy squall from the S.W. attended with heavy showers of rain Middle hours light winds from the Northward and mostly clear Latter hours variable winds saw one sail standing to the N.W. at 10 AM came in heavy rain & squally hauled fore and Mizzen topgallant sails

Lat by Act 5.50 North Long 23.05 West

Wednesday

December 1<sup>st</sup>  
1847

Barometer 10.11

These 24 hours commenced with the wind from the westward heading to the Southward at 2 PM the wind hauled out from the Northward and the squalls cleared off set the fore topgallant sail at 9 PM we sailed down out of blubber cleared up decks and stowed off the blubber room Middle hours variable winds and squalls of heavy rain hauled topgallant sails Latter hours more moderate made all sail again saw one sail off the lee bow standing to the Southward no man by the name of Lamb got out in the blubber room off duty

Lat Obs 5.30 North Long 21.48 West

Thursday

December 2<sup>nd</sup>  
1847

Barometer 10.11

These 24 hours commenced with passing clouds the wind S.W. heading S.E. by S by the wind parted fore topgallant lie fitted new gear through out and made the sail again saw 1 Brig standing to the Southward saw Blackfish did not lose Middle hours passing clouds and pleasant Latter hours fine pleasant weather hauled to the S.W. employed setting up fore topmast stays

Lat Obs 5.30 North Long 20.33 West

Friday

December 3<sup>rd</sup>  
1847

Barometer 10.11

These 24 hours commenced with light winds from the S.E. heading S.W. with all requisite sail set by the wind at 2 PM it came in squally with showers of rain saw 2 sails standing southerly employed on various jobs of ships duty Middle hours light winds and moderate pleasant weather at daylight commenced heaving out the fore hove all hands employed shifting castles fore forward aft Latter hours light winds and variable with heavy showers of rain

Lat by Act 4.50 North Long 19.55 West



# Coast after whales Gilbert Wendell's Commander

Saturday

December 4<sup>th</sup>

1847

Latitude

10° 11'

These 24 hours commenced with variable winds and light with heavy showers of rain all hands employed breasting out and reworking the Main hatch shifting hoops off and other jobs saw 3 sails standing southerly Middle hours light winds from S.E. and mostly clear heading S.E. at 4 P.M. it came in squally saw 2 sails latter hours frequent showers of rain and variable winds at 9 P.M. tacked to the S.E.

Lat 10° 34' 44" North Long 20° 48' West

Sunday

December 5<sup>th</sup>

1847

Latitude

10° 11'

These 24 hours commenced with variable winds and rainy squally weather heading by the wind to the S.E. took out water from the main hatch and filled the casks full of salt water at 4 P.M. tacked to the S.E. at 7 P.M. tacked again to the S.E. at 8 P.M. tacked to the S.E. at 11 P.M. tacked again to the S.E. the wind variable and frequent showers of small rain Middle hours variable winds and rain at 6 P.M. tacked to the South East latter hours fresh wind and variable showers of rain Mr. Stafford stood in the fore hold off duty . . . . .

Lat by Del 3.10 North Long 20° 50' West

Monday

December 6<sup>th</sup>

1847

Latitude

10° 11'

These 24 hours commenced with fresh winds and thick showery weather heading to the South East saw 2 sails at 3 P.M. tacked to the S.E. the wind heading in very squally from S.E. to S.W. at 5 P.M. tacked to the S.E. at 9 P.M. it came in heavy rain and squally hauled up the sprantler and hauled fore topgallant sail Middle hours the wind fresh and thick rainy weather tacked again to the S.E. at 6 P.M. made the fore topgallant sail latter hours strong wind from S.E. and passing clouds

Lat Obs 3.47 North Long 21° 19' West

Tuesday

December 7<sup>th</sup>

1847

Latitude

10° 11'

These 24 hours commenced with strong winds from S.E. heading S.W. with all requisite sails set by the wind saw a large Steamer ship steering S.E. employed in various jobs of ships duty at 4 P.M. the main topgallant the sprantler and carried away the yard in the slings sent down the sails and yards passing clouds and strong trades Middle hours strong trades from the S.E. latter hours the same employed filling topgallant yard crop'd it and hauled the sails saw 1 Brig steering southerly

Lat Obs 1.14 North Long 23° 05' West



# Ship Mary & Susan towards the North west

Wednesday  
December 8<sup>th</sup>  
1847  
Variation 9° W  
These 24 hours commenced with strong trades from South to S.E. heading S.W. by the wind passing clouds appeared on the ground with bearing to the westward the Brig off the weather guard employed in various jobs of ships duty exposed the Sperm ribs and stored it down the flubber. some Middle hours passing clouds and strong trades heading S.W. Latter hours the same employed repairing Larboard guard rail

Lat 16° 00' 08" South Long 25° 11' 00" West

Thursday  
December 9<sup>th</sup>  
1847  
Variation 9° W  
These 24 hours commenced with fresh trades heading by the wind S.W. at 9 P.M. came in squally landed the flying jib saw one sail off the weather guard employed in various jobs of ships duty Middle hours passing clouds and fine pleasant weather at daylight and the flying jib saw one Merchant Bark off the weather beam by the wind heading S.W. Latter hours came in squally took in the flying jib and split it

Lat 16° 1.30 South Long 26° 27' West

Friday  
December 10<sup>th</sup>  
1847  
Variation 9° W  
These 24 hours commenced with strong trades and passing clouds heading S.W. by the wind employed storing off the fore hllow and various other jobs of ships duty the Merchant Bark whole down a head at 10 P.M. passed one full Brig Brig heading South by Middle hours strong trades and a little squally under the flying jib to repair Latter hours strong trades and passing clouds set up fore topmast backstays and various other jobs

Lat 16° 3.27 South Long 27° 50' West

Saturday  
December 11<sup>th</sup>  
1847  
Variation 9° W  
These 24 hours commenced with fine pleasant weather the wind varying from S.E. to S.W. steering by the wind to the S.W. employed in flying jib and various other jobs of ships duty at 5 P.M. but the flying jib at 10 P.M. it came in squally and but little wind Middle hours fresh trades and passing clouds Latter hours the same saw one Brig steering South by this day took a Lunar observation by measuring the distance of the moon from the sun

Lat 16° 5.29 South Long 29° 02' West by Chron  
Long 29° 28' West by Lunar



# Coast after whales Gilbert Pundellon Commander

Sunday

December 12<sup>th</sup>  
1847

Variation 8. W

These 24 hours commences with fresh trades from S E heading S. W by the wind with all requisite sail set the Brig whole down a head employed on various jobs of ships duty Middle hours fresh trades and passing clouds heading from S S W to S W by the wind Latter hours much the same At 11 AM took a Lunar Observation by measuring the distance of the Moon from the sun the Longitude reduced there from was one boatsteerer of duty by the name of Baker

Lat 12.28 South Long by Chron 30.34 West

Long by Lunar 31.11 West

Monday

December 13<sup>th</sup>  
1847

Variation 8. W

These 24 hours commences with fresh trades and passing clouds starting by the wind heading S. W with all sail set and very smooth tiddle the wind hauled out East during S. W Latter hours the wind the same employed on ships duty saw spots of Grampus on Grampus two saw observed the distance of the Moon from the sun

Lat 12.50 South Long by Chron 31.22 West

Long by Lunar 32.02 West

Tuesday

December 14<sup>th</sup>  
1847

Variation 7. W

These 24 hours commences with fresh trades and fine pleasant weather during S. W employed various jobs of ships duty getting the topsails and jobs of trimming At 7 PM had and set the topmast stowing sail in hoisting it up, the halyards parted and hurt me leg by the name of Smith of duty Middle hours fine pleasant weather flying trade and clouds and light winds from the Eastward Latter hours the wind E. N. E saw one merchant ship steering South by employed repairing a job and various other jobs of ships duty

Lat 12.20 South Long 33.00 West

Wednesday

December 15<sup>th</sup>  
1847

Variation 7. W

These 24 hours commences with fresh trades from S. W starting S. W the merchantman set sails employed on the job finished and had it at 7 PM came in squally the wind hauled out from S. E. Baker on duty again At 7 PM took the wind S. E and clear pleasant weather Middle hours fresh trades and fine pleasant weather Latter hours the same saw 1 sail steering South by employed on ships duty

Lat 14.41 South Long by Chron 33.15 West

Long by Lunar 34.34 West



# Ship Mary & Susan towards the North west coast

Thursday  
December 16<sup>th</sup>  
1847  
These 24 hours commences with fresh trades from N<sup>W</sup> steering S. S. W<sup>ly</sup> with all sail set saw 1 sail steering S. W<sup>ly</sup> employed serving fore topmast stays setting up and tarring awon rigging and various other job of ships duty Middle hours fresh trades passing clouds and pleasant latter hours the same employed in the rigging saw 1 sail heading N. W<sup>ly</sup>

Lat Dec 16. 40 South Long 33. 35 West

Friday  
December 17<sup>th</sup>  
1847  
These 24 hours commences with strong trades from N<sup>W</sup> steering S. S. W<sup>ly</sup> employed painting yards and masts and serving fore topmast stays passing clouds and fine pleasant weather Middle hours strong trades and a cloudy atmosphere at 3 P<sup>M</sup> it came in squally at 10 P<sup>M</sup> squalls of heavy rain latter hours the rain cleared off saw a large sperm whale 1/4 of a mile from the ship have the main topsail to the mast and stored by the boats

Lat Dec 17. 36 South Long 36. 16 West

Saturday  
December 18<sup>th</sup>  
1847  
These 24 hours commences with strong trades from N<sup>W</sup> steering S. S. W<sup>ly</sup> lay with the main topsails to the mast 1 hour 57 minutes waiting for the whale saw nothing of him after kept off her course and out steering sails at 9 P<sup>M</sup> kept off S. W<sup>ly</sup> by S. Middle hours thick and squally the wind hauled out N. E. blowing strong Middle hours strong winds and squally latter hours came in steady rain the wind changed to North saw 2 sails steering S. W<sup>ly</sup>

Lat by Ast 31. 50 South Long 37. 20 West

Sunday  
December 19<sup>th</sup>  
1847  
These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the Northward steering S. W<sup>ly</sup> by S. squally and heavy steady rain at 11 P<sup>M</sup> the rain abated and mostly clear with main topgallant studdensails down and set the sails the wind abating Middle hours moderate the wind heading westerly latter fine pleasant weather the wind from the northward heading S. E. W<sup>ly</sup> by the wind close hauled

Lat Dec 24. 18 South Long 38. 51 West



after whales Gilbert Ponderston Commander

Monday  
December 20<sup>th</sup>  
1847.  
Variation 5. W  
These 24 hours commences with moderate pleasant weather the wind S.W. and hauling outboard heading S.E. with all requisite sail set by the wind this day had masts and foreward at 10.1 the boat to the westward light winds and passing clouds Middle hours light winds and fine pleasant weather latter hours the wind light and hauling eastward employed painting boats and fitting rigging the Boy Smith came on duty as pinbacks

Lat Obs 24.46 South Long 38.47 West

Tuesday  
December 21<sup>st</sup>  
1847.  
Variation 5. W  
These 24 hours commences with moderate pleasant weather the wind from the Southward heading S.W. with all requisite sail set by the wind employed overhauling the rigging and various other small jobs of ships duty saw sports etc and ascertain what they were passing clouds and smooth Middle hours fine pleasant weather latter hours the same employed setting up main rigging -

Lat Obs 25.21 South Long 39.36 West

Wednesday  
December 22<sup>nd</sup>  
1847.  
Variation 5. W  
These 24 hours commences with light winds from S.E. driving S.W. by W. with passing clouds employed setting up main rigging and also fore rigging painter the two boat saw boat to the S.W. Middle hours light winds inclining to calm had an altercation with a negro by the name of Jenkins caught him below a ship in his watch and deck hurried him out of it the wind hauled out S.W. hauled sharp as the wind latter hours pleasant weather employed heaving and sawing the men and provision

Lat Obs 26.33 South Long 39.34 West

Thursday  
December 23<sup>rd</sup>  
1847.  
Variation 5. W  
These 24 hours commences with moderate pleasant weather the wind light from S.W. heading S.E. by the wind employed towing down the Mizen Hatch and run Middle hours the wind light and inclining eastward at daylight took the wind from the Northward latter hours moderate pleasant weather painter the waist of boat

Lat Obs 27.02 South Long 39.26 West



# Ship Mary & Susan towards the North west

Friday

December 24<sup>th</sup>  
1847

Variation 4. W

These 24 hours commences with moderate pleasant weather the wind S.E. and increasing steering S.W. by E. employed no various jobs of ships duty saw 3 humbacks Middle hours strong gales and steady & strong gale canard of rain and variable winds Latter hours the wind hauling to the S.W. and frequent showers of rain hauled topgallant sails wind S.W.

Lat by Act 28.55 South Long 39.30 West

Saturday

December 25<sup>th</sup>  
1847

Variation 4. W

These 24 hours commences with strong gales and squally the wind hauled to S.E. W. & S.W. the wind increasing double reef the fore and main topsails and single reef the main at 10 P.M. the wind inclining Easterly wore ship heading N.E. by N. and made topgallant sails over single reef topsails Middle hours moderate, made all sails latter hours the wind hauled to S.E. heading S.W. by S. and light rain

Lat Obs 29.57 South Long 40.30 West

Sunday

December 26<sup>th</sup>  
1847

Variation 4. W

These 24 hours commences with moderate pleasant weather the wind S.E. steering S.W. by E. employed fitting the rigging and various other jobs of ships duty saw 1 full rig. Brig heading to the N.W. & E. Middle hours light winds and fine clear sand weather Latter hours the wind from the South heading N.E. by E. pleasant and mostly clear.

Lat Obs 30.31 South Long 41.38 West

Monday

December 27<sup>th</sup>  
1847

Variation 4. W

These 24 hours commences with moderate pleasant weather the wind light from the Southward with all sail set by the wind heading N.E. by E. saw 1 sail heading to the Northward at 11 P.M. it came in squally hauled the flying jib and hauled up the spanker, Middle hours strong gales hauled topgallant sails latter hours strong gales and clear made topgallant sails again employed fitting a new main topsail, saw 1 whaler steering to the S.W. the storage boy by the name of <sup>Henry</sup> duty with sickness

Lat Obs 31.41 South Long 43.53 West



# Coast after whales Gilbert Pondleton Commander

Tuesday  
December 28<sup>th</sup>  
1847.  
Variation 3. W These 24 hours commences with strong gales from  
E & S, steering S. W. passing clouds expiring, an old  
sea leaving from the Southward employed fitting a  
new foresail at 3 P M but it did not set the topmast  
steering sail our pattern of the weather quarter the whole  
strong winds and passing clouds at main topgallant  
steering sail latter being thick cloudy employed working  
and stowing bread lumber and spar

Lat 33.59 South Long 45.10 West

Wednesday  
December 29<sup>th</sup>  
1847.  
Variation 3. W These 24 hours commences with light winds from  
the Southward steering S. W. employed stowing bread  
and lumber secured the spar no doubt at 5 P M  
exchange signals with a whaler from off the weather  
quarter at 8 P M came in to rain and lightning in  
the S. W. looking squally the whole hour equally in  
steering sails and topgallant sails at 2 P M double  
up the topsails at daylight made sail again latter  
hours strong gales double reef the topsails strong winds  
and steady rain the cooper off duty sick

Lat by Act 35.20 South Long 45.40 West

Thursday  
December 30<sup>th</sup>  
1847  
Variation 6. E These 24 hours commences with strong winds  
from the Southward steering S. W. thick heavy  
and small rain at 1 P M the rain and wind abating  
made whole topsails at 3 P M made topgallant sails  
the wind hauled and from the Eastward and mostly  
clear Middle hours light winds and variable latter  
hours the wind from the S. E and steady small  
rain sent in the flying jib and repaired it

Lat by Act 36.55 South Long 46.30 West

Friday  
December 31<sup>st</sup>  
1847  
Variation 6. E These 24 hours commences with moderate winds  
from the Eastward steering S. W. by the wind steady rain at  
1 P M the wind came out from the Southward in  
a squall all hands employed double reefing the  
topsails at 7 P M close reef and furl the mainsail  
mostly clear and strong winds heading S. W. by South  
Middle hours more moderate made the mainsail and  
jib at 7 P M made double reef topsails the wind abating  
latter hours strong winds and passing clouds

Lat by Act 37.20 South Long 49.36 West

Long by Lunar 45.45 West



# Ship Mary & Susan towards the North west

**Saturday** These 24 hours commences with strong winds from the S.W. and variably heading S.W. by the wind at 2 P.M. made white topsails at 3 P.M. the main topgallant sail employed on various jobs of ship duty Middle hours light winds and cloudy at 6 P.M. made the fore topgallant sail latter hours strong winds and variably employed securing the anchors in the line the stowage by Henry came on duty and the cooper also

Lat Obs 37.22 South Long 51.47 West

**Sunday** These 24 hours commences with strong winds from the S.W. heading S.W. with all requisite sail set by the wind employed heaving out water at 4 P.M. saw 2 or 3 large sperm whales near for them left to and found struck the starboard boat struck just starboard 2 fast to him untill dark got 3 good lines, at line and soundered out my line being dark saw him blow twice to the windward came on board and kept off S.W. the wind hauled S.E. at 11 P.M. set the new topgallant sail passing clouds and unsteady wind Middle hours pleasant at 5 P.M. saw several large sperm whales again found struck slightly the fore drew latter hours all hands employed chasing sperm whales pleasant weather

Lat Obs 38.33 South Long 52.30 West

**Monday** These 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather the wind N.E. & plenty of sperm whales in sight all going S.W. found and struck one the fore drew at 4 P.M. struck again and lost one line came on board and kept off S.W. set the foremast running sail strong winds and passing clouds Middle hours having strong dead aft pulled the mainsail at 7 P.M. made the mainsail and fore topgallant sail at 8 hours strong hauled topgallant sails and double reefed the topsails latter hours strong gales but a new main topsail and pulled the new topsail and job blowing heavy from the North

Lat Obs 41.10 South Long 53.50 West

**Tuesday** These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the Northward steering S.W. at 4 P.M. made the main topsail mainsail and jib at 9 P.M. it came in equally with rain in which topsail and jib blowing heavy and the appearance of a change of wind Middle hours strong gales and steady rain at 5 P.M. the wind hauled to the S.W. and near at 9 P.M. wore to the Westward wind inclining Easterly latter hours moderate pleasant weather

Lat Obs 43.54 South Long 55.14 West



# Coast after whales Gilbert Pundellore Commander

Wednesday

January 5<sup>th</sup>  
1848.

Latitude 11. E.

These 24 hours commences with strong winds from the Southward heading S.W. by the wind at 2 P.M. more moderate made whole topsails and main topgallant sails employed filling a new fore topsail at 4 P.M. but it the day was in want of repairs saw 1 sail off the lee beam at 6 P.M. light winds Middle hours the winds light and variable at 8 P.M. took the wind from N.E. set staving sails. Latter hours pleasant weather employed coopersing spinnock down the flubber room

Lat 10.44.48 South Long 56.28 West

Thursday

January 6<sup>th</sup>  
1848.

Latitude 12. E

These 24 hours commences with strong winds from the Southward staving S.W. at 6 P.M. the wind commencing hauling upstays in topgallant staving sails at 8 P.M. braced up sheets hauled in the topmast staving sails the wind N.E. and clear pleasant weather. Latter hours employed by Henry 1<sup>st</sup> of duty Middle hours clear pleasant weather Latter hours the wind hauled up at topmast staving sails saw 2 sails -

Lat 10.46.55 South Long 58.38 West

Friday

January 7<sup>th</sup>  
1848.

Latitude 13. E

These 24 hours commences with moderate pleasant weather the wind N.E. staving S.W. saw 1 sail astern employed on various jobs of ships duty at 9 P.M. spoke the Lydia Robinson of Fairhaven 36 months out 2300 lbs. At 10 P.M. left off again Middle hours the wind N.W. and smooth at the main topgallant staving sails at 6 P.M. the wind increasing in staving sails and main topgallant sail Latter hours strong gales hauled fore and main topgallant sails and flying jib

Lat 10.48.55 South Long 61.17 West

Saturday

January 8<sup>th</sup>  
1848.

Latitude 15. E

These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the N.E. and mostly clear staving S.W. at 6 P.M. the wind abating made topgallant sails and flying jib at 8 P.M. little or no wind at all mostly cloudy at 9 P.M. light rain kept off by W. Middle hours light rain from the westward Latter hours the wind light from the eastward and variable with steady light rain

Lat 10.50.06 South Long 62.10 West



# Ship Mary & Susan towards the South west

**Sunday** These 24 hours commences with light winds from the Southward, stowing South set stowing sails saw 1 or 2 sails of the Starboard beam at 3 P M made the western extremity of the Falkland Islands bearing S E 35 miles distant Middle hours strong winds and clear latter hours strong winds from N W in stowing sails, mizen topgallant and flying jib saw 2 sails of the weather quarter the barometer at 1.4

January 9<sup>th</sup> 1848.

Variation 17.6

Lat Obs 52.25 South Long 63.15 West

**Monday** These 24 hours commences with pleasant weather the wind N W made all sail again stowing the wind N W mostly cloudy the wind inclining Southly at 1 P M hauled in main topgallant stowing the wind North squally of fimbals strong appearance of rain Middle hours strong winds at 3 P M came in thick the wind hauled to N E at 4 P M took the wind light from the westward in fore and mizen topgallant sails at 5 P M took the wind from N W in a squall took in sails to a close reef main topsail latter hours blowing heavy in squalls

January 10<sup>th</sup> 1848.

Variation 19.6

Lat by Act 54.12 South Long 64.30 West

**Tuesday** These 24 hours commences with strong gales at 1 P M took the wind from the westward in 6 squalls hauled the main topsail blowing heavy in squalls at 3 P M made Statten Land bearing from N E to South 25 miles distant at 7 P M set the main sprucer and secured the boats at 11 wore ship store the barometer Middle hours moderate at 1 P M made sail and kept off for the East end of Statten Land latter hours moderate wind from the westward heading S W by the wind

January 11<sup>th</sup> 1848.

Variation 21.6

Lat Obs 55.05 South Long 63.22 West

**Wednesday** These 24 hours commences with strong winds from the S W heading S E by the wind at 6 P M set the fore and mizen topgallant sails & flying jib on starboard leaving from the westward and mostly clear Middle hours strong winds and steady at 3 P M it came in heavy squalls doubly reefed the topsails latter hours moderate made whole topsails the barometer at 1.4

January 12<sup>th</sup> 1848.

Variation 22.6

Lat Obs 55.57 South Long 63.03 West



# Coast after whaler Gilbert Pundelton Commander

Thursday These 24 hours commences with Westerly winds and  
January 13<sup>th</sup> 1848. squally by the wind heading to the Southward saw 2  
sails working westerly Middle hours squally at 8 AM  
the squalls abating made topgallant sails and flying  
jib at 3 AM it came in small rain latter hours clearing  
Variation 22. E strong hauled jib and three topgallant sails and  
flying jib saw 4 ships working westerly

Lat by Det 57.02 South Long 63.20 West

Friday These 24 hours commences with strong winds from  
January 14<sup>th</sup> 1848. N. E. heading by the wind to the N. E. the rain  
abated at 7 AM the wind abating at 11 AM the rain  
topgallant sail at 11 AM the flying jib came in small  
rain and fog Middle hours strong winds with fog and  
Variation 22. E rain latter hours the wind hauled out from the North  
heading to the westward by the wind saw 4 ships

Lat Nbs 57.38 South Long 64.28 West

Saturday These 24 hours commences with strong winds from  
January 15<sup>th</sup> 1848. the Northward heading by the wind to the westward  
employed repairing the low boat saw several steam  
boats and 5 ships blowing strong at 9 AM hauled  
the main topgallant sail and flying jib Middle  
Variation 22. E hours small rain and fog clearing 11 AM latter  
hours strong gales and squally doubtless the topsails  
employed repairing the low boat saw 2 ships

Lat by Det 57.50 South Long 64.55 West

Sunday These 24 hours commences with strong gales from  
January 16<sup>th</sup> 1848. the Westward heading by the wind to the Southward  
at 12 AM hauled the mainsails clearing strong and rough  
at 3 PM moderating made all sail again at 10 PM  
took the wind light from the Northward came in  
Variation 22. E small rain clearing West by compass Middle hours light  
winds and small rain latter hours the same set the  
topmast studdensail and repaired the fore topgallant  
sail saw one ship steering westerly

Lat Nbs 57.57 South Long 66.54 West



# Ship Mary & Susan towards the North west

**Monday** These 24 hours commenced with light winds from the Northward steering west at 2 P M the wind from the Southward at 10 P M came in heavy squalls double reefed the topsails the wind S W rough and squally attended with small rain Middle hours strong gales and rough latter hours the wind abating and mostly clear saw 3 sails working westerly the storage log 4 only off duty yield

Lat 56.16 South Long 67.18 West

**Tuesday** These 24 hours commenced with strong gales from the S W heading N W by the wind at 2 P M moderate made single reef topsails and main top gallant sail saw 5 ships at 5 P M saw a large ship which we for him spoke the Galeonda British of the Beaufort force in company with the goats the waist boat went along side of him the boats were misst the cause unknown the Galeonda boats struck and took him Middle hours moderate made whole topsails and main top gallant sail at daylight made the Hornet Islands or false Cape Horn bearing from S W by N 15 miles distant latter hours strong gales and squally ahead off shore

Lat 56.15 South Long 67.36 West

**Wednesday** These 24 hours commenced with strong winds from the S W and squalls of rain and thick weather at 1 P M the wind shifted to the N W saw 3 ships at 3 P M were to the S W headed top gallant sails at 10 P M single reefed the topsails Middle hours strong winds and squally at 5 P M made fore and main top gallant sails and under ship heading N W latter hours moderate made all sails at 10 P M made the Diego Ramirez bearing N W 15 miles distant the Black Log 4 only off duty yield

Lat 56.41 South Long 68.29 West

**Thursday** These 24 hours commenced with strong winds from the S W heading to the westward by the wind at 2 P M the wind came from the S W made fore and main top gallant sails and flying jib passed 10 miles to the Northward of the Diegoes at 6 P M single reefed the topsails and set the main top gallant sail at 7 P M the wind shifted to the Southward made the Island of Adafonso bearing N N W 20 miles distant saw 3 ships Middle hours strong gales and squally and rough with double reefed the topsails latter hours the gale increasing hauled the mainsail and jib rough and small rain

Lat 57.20 South Long 67.50 West



# Coast after whales Gilbert Wendleton Commander

Friday

January 21<sup>st</sup>  
1848.

Variation 26° E

These 24 hours commenced with heavy gales from the westward heading to the S.E. under close reef topsails - at 2 P.M. fresh the forecast having heavy in squalls of rain and hail at 5 P.M. more moderate made the forecast and main spencers Middle hours strong gales and squalls at 8 P.M. the fore sail's parted having heavy fresh the fore sail one man got badly hurt by the wheel his name Patrick below deck latter hours having heavy and rough

Lat by Act 58.05 South Long 68.45 West

Saturday

January 22<sup>nd</sup>  
1848

Variation 26° E

These 24 hours commenced with strong gales from the westward heading S.E. at 2 P.M. the wind hauled to the S.W. and having heavy in squalls landed, the fore and main topsails and hauled up the boats made all secure for the night Middle hours heavy squalls of wind rain & hail and tremendous, bad sea latter hours having heavy in squalls lay up South of S.E. and 1 sail to the windward

Lat 58.18 South Long 67.27 West

Sunday

January 23<sup>rd</sup>  
1848.

Variation 26° E

These 24 hours commenced with strong gales from N.W. having to having S.E. at 3 P.M. the squalls abating but the main topsails close reef and the forecast at 4 P.M. the wind changed to the southward and to the westward at 10 P.M. made double reef topsails Middle hours more moderate made whole topsails the wind abating and mostly clear at 3 P.M. made all topgallant sails and flying jib latter hours strong winds and squally

Lat 57.45 South Long 68.36 West

Monday

January 24<sup>th</sup>  
1848.

Variation 26° E

These 24 hours commenced with strong winds from the Southward and squally heading by the wind to Westward at 3 P.M. hauled inizen topgallant sail the wind variable saw one Bark ahead a merchantman Middle hours strong winds and squally split the flying jib latter hours strong winds frequent squalls of snow and hail & hail the flying jib and bullock out water from the main hatch

Lat 56.50 South Long 70.04 West



# Ship Mary & Susan towards the North west

Tuesday These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the S.W. and variable heading by the wind to the January 25<sup>th</sup> 1848. At 11<sup>th</sup> frequent squalls of hail and snow exchanged signals with an American whaler steering to the Eastward at 2 P.M. hauled the flying jib at 3 P.M. the main topgallant sail at 10 the fore topgallant sail at 2 P.M. tackt to the Southward until the gelling to the jib boom repaired it at 4 P.M. it came in heavy squalls single reef the topsails latter hours strong gales and squally, Batter sick off duty

Lat 56.14 South Long 70.55 West

Wednesday These 24 hours commences with strong winds and squally heading to the Southward by the wind at 1 P.M. the ship heading S.W. the wind from the S.W. and variable at 3 P.M. tackt to the S.W. thick and small rain saw 1 sail the man Vallett came on duty again Middle hours light winds from the North and West and ship to the Northward at 2 P.M. tackt the wind from the Southward latter hours strong winds from the South, made all sail

Lat 56.26 South Long 72.00 West

Thursday These 24 hours commences with moderate pleasant weather the wind from the Southward heading to the Eastward with all requisite sail set by the wind and the gelling out and set the rigging up and various other jobs of ships duty Middle hours light winds and small rain the wind hauled out from the Northward heading West latter hours came in squally hauled tops gallant sails and set the reef the topsails.

Lat 56.01 South Long 73.49 West

Friday These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the Northward heading by the wind to the Westward January 28<sup>th</sup> 1848. at 4 P.M. made single reef topsails at 7 P.M. main topgallant sail at 11 P.M. made moderate made the fore topgallant sail frequent showers of small rain Middle hours came in squally hauled topgallant sails at 2 P.M. tackt the wind from S.W. and to the S.W. at 5 P.M. double reef the topsails hauled mainsail & jib latter hours strong gales and much

Lat 55.24 South Long 75.12 West



Coast after whales Gilbert Pondleton Commander

Saturday  
January 29<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
These 24 hours commenced with strong gales from the S. E. W. heading to the wind to the S. W. at 3 P.M. more moderate made the mainsail and jib to wind inclining Northward at 4 P.M. wind to the S. W. March hours came in thick and rainy at 5 P.M. came in squally hauled the mainsail and jib latter hours strong gales from the fore and main topsails and close up the main topsail blowing heavy in squalls the Boy Jones came on duty.

Lat 55.27 South Long 76.35 West

Sunday  
January 30<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
These 24 hours commenced with strong gales from the S. W. W. with heavy squalls of wind sleet and rain heading to the W. at 7 P.M. wind moderate made close up topsails Middle hours wind moderating and rising and a heavy cold sea Made unable reef topsails mainsail and jib at 3 P.M. it blowing heavy hauled the mainsail and jib latter hours the wind abating made the jib & main course

Lat 56.30 South Long 77.30 West

Monday  
January 31<sup>st</sup>  
1848.  
These 24 hours commenced with strong winds from the Westward heading to the W. by the wind rising and rough at 8 P.M. split the jib hauled it Middle hours strong winds cleared off at 2 P.M. wind ship heading at 4 P.M. by it blowing fresh and clear pleasant weather at 6 P.M. made whole topsails at 9 Main topgallant sail latter hours came in squally repaired the jib and bent it and furl the main topgallant sail heading at 1 P.M.

Lat 56.18 South Long 77.16 West

Tuesday  
February 1<sup>st</sup>  
1848.  
These 24 hours commenced with strong gales and squally wind West and inclining Northward at 4 P.M. made up the topsails at 3 furl the mainsail and jib blowing strong and rough set the main stuncer at 10 P.M. the wind hauled to West W. and ship heading to W. strong strong appearance of rain Middle hours came in rain and squally hauled fore and main topsails and foresail at 9 P.M. came on in a tremendous heavy squall from the S. W. took in the main topsail latter hours blowing heavy in squalls of rain & hail.

Lat 55.55 South Long 76.55 West



# Ship Mary & Susan Towards the North west

Wednesday  
February 3<sup>d</sup>  
1848  
Variation 25° E  
These 24 hours commences with heavy gales from the S.W. laying to heading S.W. at 2 P.M. the squalls abating & the main topsail close reef at 5 P.M. reef the foresail and set it and the Mizen topsail at 6 P.M. hauled the Mizen topsail Middle hours blowing heavy in squalls with rain and hail at 8 P.M. made close reef to heads and foresail latter hours strong gales and squally set the mainsail reef the wind inclining westerly

Lat 55.12 South Long 76.34 West

Thursday  
February 3<sup>d</sup>  
1848  
Variation 25° E  
These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the westward heading S.W. made double reef topsail & jib Exchange signals with an English Bark steering Eastward at 7 P.M. made whole topsails and main topgallant sail the wind hauling S.W. at 10 P.M. wore to the Westward the wind light and passing clouds Middle hours light winds at 6 P.M. took the wind from E. made all sail set topmast staving sail repaired the flying jib latter hours the wind hauled to the westward in staving sail

Lat 55.12 South Long 77.03 West

Friday  
February 4<sup>th</sup>  
1848  
Variation 25° E  
These 24 hours commences with strong winds from the westward and hauling S.W. heading by the wind to the Westward at 2 P.M. in flying jib and topgallant sails at 7 P.M. the wind increasing double reef the topsails hauled the mainsail and jib at 10 P.M. close reef the topsails at 11 took in sails laying to under close reef main topsail and main spencer blowing heavy and ship to the S.W. Middle hours heavy gales small rain and hail laying up S.W. by W. at 1 P.M. at 6 P.M. made the foresail and close reef foretopsail latter hours blowing heavy and rain hauled the foresail

Lat 52.52 South Long 76.34 West

Saturday  
February 5<sup>th</sup>  
1848  
Variation 25° E  
These 24 hours commences with heavy gales from the Westward laying to heading S.W. at 4 P.M. it came in heavy rain at 8 P.M. the wind hauled out S.W. and ship set the foresail at 11 P.M. made double reef topsails and mainsail small rain and rough Middle hours squally latter hours the same the wind hauled out S.W. staving W. S.W. frequent squalls and heavy

Lat 52.36 South Long 76.09 West



# Coast after whales Gilbert Venturian Commander

Sunday

February 6<sup>th</sup>  
1848.

Latitude 24.6

These 24 hours commences with strong gales from S.W. starting 11 P.M. under double reef topsails at 2 P.M. the squalls increasing landward the jib at 3 P.M. the mainsail and set it at 5 P.M. blowing heavy close reef the mizen topsails. Middle hours more moderate set the jib the wind haul up westerly at 6 P.M. went to the S.W. made the jib at 10 P.M. again to the S.W. Latter hours strong winds and cloudy

Lat by Act 52.10 South Long 76.30 West

Monday

February 7<sup>th</sup>  
1848

Latitude 24.6

These 24 hours commences with strong gales from S.W. heading S.W. by the wind came in rain at 4 P.M. took the wind from the starboard blowing strong close reef the topsails went to the westward haul the jib blowing heavy in squalls at 11 P.M. haul the mainsail and mizen topsail haul the foresail up Middle hours blowing heavy and a heavy bad sea Latter hours more moderate made double reef topsails and courses experienced a succession of heavy gales which started the top of the starboard side under the line between the fore and main rigging say 8 or 10 shats

Lat by Act 51.45 South Long 76.50 West

Tuesday

February 8<sup>th</sup>  
1848.

Latitude 24.6

These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the S.W. heading to the starboard at 1 P.M. went to the S.W. thick fog and rain at 2 P.M. more moderate made whole topsails fore and main topgallant sails and jib at 3 P.M. the wind haul out from S.W. and squally landward topgallant sails and jib at 5 P.M. reef the mizen topsail at 7 P.M. reef the fore and main Middle hours strong gales the wind haul out 11 P.M. starting S.W. by compass close reef the mizen topsail latter hours strong gales and squally

Lat by Act 49.28 South Long 77.37 West

Wednesday

February 9<sup>th</sup>  
1848.

Latitude 23.6

These 24 hours commences with strong gales from S.W. heading by the wind to the S.W. at 2 P.M. more moderate made single reef topsails and main topgallant sails at 5 P.M. haul the topgallant sails the wind inclining easterly and squally at 10 P.M. the gale increasing double reef the fore topsail Middle hours strong gales and squally landward the mainsail & jib and close reef the fore and mizen topsails latter hours strong gales and rough

Lat by Act 47.54 South Long 76.50 West



# Ship Mary & Susan towards the North west

Thursday These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the  
February 10<sup>th</sup> 1848. S.W. heading N.W. at 4 P.M. we set the S.W. Storing  
strong and squally repaired the mainsail. Middle  
hours strong gales and rough close reef the Main  
topsail. Latter hours strong gales rainy and rough  
variation 23° E furled the foresail

Lat by Det 47° 45 South Long 76° 50 West

Friday These 24 hours commences with strong gales  
February 11<sup>th</sup> 1848. from the S.W. heading S.W. by W. rainy rough and  
heavy squalls at 7 P.M. the wind hauled to the west  
ward and ship heading S.W. and set the foresail  
at 11 P.M. made double reef fore and main topsail.  
variation 22° E Middle hours strong gales and squally. Latter hours the  
same the wind strong and variable reef the mainsail  
and set it

Lat Obs 47° 24 South Long 77° 03 West

Saturday These 24 hours commences with strong gales  
February 12<sup>th</sup> 1848. from the S.W. heading S.W. by S. under double  
reef topsails at 1 P.M. took a heavy squall from  
the westward employed on small jobs of ship's duty.  
Middle hours squally, the wind inclining S.W. by S.  
variation 22° E at 3 P.M. we set ship heading N.W. at 5 P.M. took the  
wind from S.W. kept her S.W. Latter hours strong  
gales and squally

Lat Obs 46° 23 South Long 77° 16 West

Sunday These 24 hours commences with strong gales  
February 13<sup>th</sup> 1848. from S.W. Storing S.W. under double reef topsails  
heavy squalls of wind hail and rain and rough  
Middle hours squally the wind to W. S.W. by S.  
sharp by the wind. Latter hours strong gales and  
variation 21° E rough. Baller came on duty

Lat by Det 45° 20 South Long 77° 10 West



coast after whales (Albert Puddleton Commander)

Monday  
February 14<sup>th</sup>  
1848  
These 24 hours commenced with strong gales from N.W. with heavy squalls of rain heading by the wind to the Southward at 8 P.M. it came in heavy squalls close reefed and main topsails at 9 the main land reef the foresails the wind hauled out from N.W. stirring at 11 high and strong gusts of wind made hours strong gales at 4 P.M. more moderate made a whole foresails and double reef main topsails latter hours strong winds made double reef topsails the storage by themselves on duty

Lat 42.59 South Long 76.41 West

Tuesday  
February 15<sup>th</sup>  
1848  
These 24 hours commenced with strong gales from N.W. heading by the wind to the Southward the weather improving at 2 P.M. made single reef topsails at 8 P.M. it came in squally made hours strong winds and squally attended with lightning and thunder cleared down the topsails the wind light rain heavy latter hours strong gales the wind N.W. made single reef topsails

Lat 41.01 South Long 76.39 West

Wednesday  
February 16<sup>th</sup>  
1848  
These 24 hours commenced with strong gales from N.W. stirring at 2 P.M. made the main topgallant sail at 6 saw 1 ship stirring to the Southward under short sail at 7 P.M. made the fore topgallant sail made hours squally hauled the fore topgallant sail the wind inclining Northwesterly made the fore topgallant sail latter hours moderate made whole topsails saw some whales to the windward going quickly did not take

Lat 39.07 South Long 76.22 West

Thursday  
February 17<sup>th</sup>  
1848  
These 24 hours commenced with moderate pleasant weather the wind from the westward and inclining Northwesterly with all requisite sail set by the wind saw some whales to the windward could see nothing of them from the boat's same in board and close to the N.W. made hours light winds and clear pleasant weather latter hours the same the wind light & unfavorable

Lat 37.25 South Long 75.18 West



# Ship Mary & Susan towards the North west

Friday  
February 18<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Barometer 18.0  
These 24 hours commences with moderate pleasant weather the wind from the N.W. heading by the wind to the S.W. at 1 P.M. we saw Blackfish found 6 boats in pursuit of them with could not get hold came on board. Middle hours light winds and clear pleasant weather. Latter hours moderate and light winds saw Blackfish found struck and killed 2 sent me and sent in

Lat 36.05 South Long 75.53 West

Saturday  
February 19<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Barometer 18.0  
These 24 hours commences with moderate pleasant weather the wind N.W. heading N.E. by E set the fore boat on the cranes at 6 P.M. we saw one school of Blackfish found 4 at 7 P.M. took the wind from the Southward hauled up N.W. at 8 P.M. set the topmast stowing sail fog and small rain Middle hours strong winds and cloudy set Main topgallant stowing sail Latter hours strong winds and pleasant the Boy Henry off duty sick

Lat 36.50 South Long 76.11 West

Sunday  
February 20<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Barometer 17.0  
These 24 hours commences with strong winds from the Southward stowing N.W. passing 7 clouds and fine pleasant weather sent out the goblin to the job boat and set up the rigging - Middle hours strong winds and fine pleasant weather passing clouds and smooth daylight made the island of Juan Fernandez bearing N.W. 33 miles distant Latter hours strong winds and pleasant saw 2 seals

Lat 32.46 South Long 79.13 West

Monday  
February 21<sup>st</sup>  
1848.  
Barometer 16.0  
These 24 hours commences with strong winds and passing clouds stowing N.W. the wind from S.W. and inclining westerly lost sight of the land at 5 P.M. at 6 P.M. carried away the topmast studdensail yard and split the sail put a new sail and sent it out Middle hours fresh wind and passing clouds Latter hours the same the wind variable employed in various jobs of ships duty

Lat 30.37 South Long 81.44 West



Coast after whales Gilbert Perdetoo Commander,

Tuesday These 24 hours commences with strong winds -  
February 22<sup>d</sup> from S.E. with passing clouds and light squalls the  
1848. rain clearing N.W. by W. pleasant and smooth employed  
no ships duty Midale hours light squalls of rain the  
wind variable latter hours fresh winds but and set  
variation 16. E fore topgallant stowing sails

Lat 11.28.57 South Long 83.51 West

Wednesday These 24 hours commences with fine pleas-  
February 23<sup>d</sup> ant weather passing clouds and smooth the  
1848. wind E.S.E. strong N.W. by W. employed no various  
jobs of ships duty at 7 P.M. the wind hauled out  
to N. shifted over stowage sails Midale hours fine  
pleasant weather hauled up N.W. by W. latter hours  
fine, pleasant weather the wind variable employed  
fitting main Royal yard

Lat 11.37.22 South Long 85.29 West

Thursday These 24 hours commences with fine pleasant  
February 24<sup>d</sup> weather the wind from the S.E. and variable passing  
1848. clouds and smooth strong N.W. by W. employed no  
various jobs of ships duty Midale hours fresh winds  
parted the Main topgallant tie, repaired and set the  
variation 15. E sails shifted over stowing sails latter hours variable  
winds and passing clouds employed repairing  
the mainsail

Lat 11.35.44 South Long 87.01 West

Friday These 24 hours commences with moderate pleasant  
February 25<sup>d</sup> weather the wind from E to E.S.E. strong N.W. by W.  
1848. clear employed repairing the mainsail at 4 P.M. but  
it at 7 P.M. it came in squally and small rain  
Midale hours fine pleasant weather the wind variable and  
variation 14. E old sea bearing from the Eastward latter hours fine  
pleasant weather worked the main Royal yard

Lat 11.24.55 South Long 89.15 West



# Ship Mary & Susan towards the North west

Saturday These 24 hours commences with moderate pleasant weather the wind from the Eastward stirring N.W. employed in various jobs of ship's duty. Middle with the whaling gun performed well. Middle hours fresh winds and moderate pleasant weather and mostly clear. Latter hours pleasant the wind hauld to the Northward hauld in studdensails &c. up ships this day took a Lunar by measuring the distance of the sun and Moon the Boy Henry came on duty.

Lat 22.52 South Long 88.57 West

Lunar at 10.9 AM Long 88.28 West

Sunday These 24 hours commences with moderate pleasant weather the wind North leading by the wind N.W. but the main Royal and shrouths at 7 PM the wind inclining & shortly set studdensails. Middle hours light winds and fine pleasant weather. Latter hours fine pleasant weather. Observed the distance between the sun & Moon.

Lat 21.54 South Long 89.35 West

Long by Lunar - 89.39 West

Monday These 24 hours commences with light winds from the S.E. stirring N.W. passing clouds and variable winds saw one full Rigs Rig turning to the Southward. Middle hours fine pleasant weather the wind light and variable. Latter hours pleasant and light squalls of rain employed in rigging.

Lat 20.34 South Long 90.49 West

Long by Lunar 90.51 West

Tuesday These 24 hours commences with pleasant weather the wind from the Eastward and variable stirring N.W. employed in various jobs of ship's duty. Middle hours strong winds and squally from S.E. Latter hours the wind hauld Eastward passing clouds and pleasant employed in ship's duty. The Boy Henry off duty well.

Lat 18.34 South Long 92.23 West



# Coast after whales Gilbert Penetration Commenced

Wednesday  
March 1<sup>st</sup>  
1848.  
These 24 hours commenced with strong trades from  
S.E. turning at 11<sup>th</sup> passing clouds & small rain  
employed getting the episodic gear and Belling to  
the job done setting up the rigging. Middle hours strong  
winds from S.E. and squally. Latter hours calm &  
getting Laboard fore swift. found it stranded the  
wind variable and squally.

Lat 16° 20' South Long 94.00 West

Thursday  
March 2<sup>nd</sup>  
1848.  
These 24 hours commenced with strong trades and  
variable the wind from E. & S.E. turning at 11<sup>th</sup>  
employed on various jobs of ships duty at 4 P.M. it came  
in squally frequent showers of rain. Middle hours  
strong trades and rain squally. Latter hours strong  
winds and passing clouds employed turning in rigging  
and various other jobs of ships duty.

Lat 16° 30' South Long 96.00 West

Friday  
March 3<sup>rd</sup>  
1848.  
These 24 hours commenced with strong trades  
and squally turning at 11<sup>th</sup> the wind variable.  
at 5 P.M. saw a large sperm whale come too and  
latter got close and went down saw nothing of him  
after came no land sight off his course. Middle hours  
strong trades and pleasant. Latter hours strong trades  
and passing clouds broke out water.

Lat 16° 09' South Long 97.25 West

Saturday  
March 4<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
These 24 hours commenced with strong trades  
and passing clouds & pleasant weather. Steering  
at 11<sup>th</sup> by compass employed on various jobs of ships  
duty. Middle hours fine pleasant weather wind &  
latter hours strong trades and passing clouds employed  
on various jobs of ships duty.

Lat 16° 57' South Long 99.07 West



Ship's Mary & Susan towards the South west

Sunday These 24 hours commences with strong trades  
and passing clouds stirring N.W. by compass sitting  
March 5<sup>th</sup> rigging at 6 P.M. saw a school of sperm whales  
1848. came up with them at dusk and not far Middle  
hours strong trades and fine pleasant weather  
variation 9. E and passing clouds latter hours pleasant and  
strong trades

Lat 10° 51' South Long 100. 49 West

Monday These 24 hours commences with strong trades  
and squally stirring N.W. by compass the eye  
March 6<sup>th</sup> but drew out of the end of the Main topgallant  
1848 yard hauld in the staysail and repaired it  
set the sail again the wind S.E. Middle hours  
variation 9. E the wind hauld Easterly passing clouds latter  
hours fresh trades and fine pleasant weather  
employd overhauling rigging Henry came on duty

Lat 10° 51' South Long 102. 36 West

Tuesday These 24 hours commences with pleasant  
weather fresh trades and passing trade wind  
March 7<sup>th</sup> clouds stirring N.W. by compass employd as  
1848. rigging Middle hours moderate breeze it came  
in squally and small rain latter hours fine  
variation 8. E trades and pleasant weather employd as rigging  
and channing ship at sea

Lat 10° 4. 11 South Long 104. 15 West

Wednesday These 24 hours commences with fresh trades  
and fine pleasant weather stirring N.W. by  
March 8<sup>th</sup> compass employd channing ship and sitting for  
1848. painting Middle hours light winds and passing  
clouds latter hours light winds and squally  
variation 8. E employd painting ship at sea saw Blackfish

Lat by Det 3. 40 South Long 104. 50 West



Boat after whales Gilbert Middleton Commander

Thursday  
March 9<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
These 24 hours commences with light winds from the N.E. steering N.W. employed hunting whales at 11 AM took the wind from the Eastward Middle hours light winds and mostly clear latter hours fresh winds and clear pleasant weather the variation 8. E wind variable and smooth

Lat 06.2.38 South Long 106.38 West

Friday  
March 10<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
These 24 hours commences with fresh trade from the S.E. and mostly clear steering N.W. by compass employed in various jobs of ship's duty. Middle hours light winds inclining to calms and smooth at 4 P.M. it came in squally in Trawails latter hours light winds fell so early of water to list the ship and repair the copper

Lat 06.1.46 South Long 107.03 West

Saturday  
March 11<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
These 24 hours commences with light winds from the N.W. and clear pleasant weather steering N.W. by the wind hauled on the wind to repair the copper at 2 P.M. began to haul the water and kept off N.W. at 3 P.M. set studdensails Middle hours light winds and clear latter hours strong winds from E.N.E. and pleasant employed setting up rigging and painting bulworks

Lat 06.09 South Long 107.59 West

Sunday  
March 12<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the Eastward steering N.W. employed in rigging and painting bulworks Middle hours light air inclining to calms & clear pleasant weather passing clear latter hours pleasant serene the wind light and variable

Lat 06.1.28 South Long 109.22 West



Ship Mary & Susan towards the North west

Monday These 24 hours commences with moderate pleasant weather the wind from East to South East steering N<sup>W</sup> by compass Middle hours wind variable and squally showers of rain and lightning wind light in the mid variation 8. & heaving to the S<sup>W</sup> Latter hours it came in squally heavy rain the foretopmast's tie parted repaired it and set topmast steering sail fill<sup>d</sup> 13 casks of salt water down the main hatch

Lat by Act 2.40 North Long 110.05 West

Tuesday These 24 hours commences with light winds and squally the wind variable steering N<sup>W</sup> at 2<sup>PM</sup> March 14<sup>th</sup> set main Royal and main topgallant steering sail the wind S<sup>E</sup> at 10<sup>PM</sup> came in squally with thunder with thunder lightning and light rain Middle hours light winds and a troublesome old sea Latter hours strong winds from the Eastward and squally accompany with heavy rain

Lat by Act 3.57 North Long 111.50 West

Wednesday These 24 hours commences with strong winds from the Eastward steering N<sup>W</sup> by compass March 15<sup>th</sup> at 7<sup>PM</sup> it came in squally in studsails and main Royal and two down topgallant sails at 8 made sail again Middle hours strong winds and squally Latter hours the wind S<sup>E</sup> steering N<sup>W</sup> employed on ships only

Lat Obs 5.37 North Long 113.23 West

Thursday These 24 hours commences with strong trades from S<sup>E</sup> & S<sup>W</sup> passing clouds and rough steering N<sup>W</sup> by compass March 16<sup>th</sup> by compass employed on various jobs of ships duty, Middle hours passing clouds and fine pleasant weather Latter hours strong winds in studsails and main Royal employed having down rigging,

Lat Obs 7.49 North Long 115.45 West



Coast after whales Gilbert Pindolow Commander

Friday  
March 17<sup>th</sup> 1848. These 24 hours commenced with strong trades and squally accompanied with lightning and heavy thunder stirring at 11<sup>th</sup> by 11<sup>th</sup> employed taring down rigging at 9<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> made fore and main topgallant sailing sails and main Royal Middle lower stow trades and mostly clear had an altercation with a negro Jenkins for sauce given me latter hours blowing strong and squally employed taring rigging

Lat 9.52 North Long 118.50 West

Saturday  
March 18<sup>th</sup> 1848. These 24 hours commenced with strong trades and squally stirring 11<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> by compass employed taring down rigging and other jobs of ships duty Middle hours moderate trades and passing clouds latter hours strong trades and variable with squalls employed in various jobs of ships duty

Lat 11.23 North Long 122.00 West

Sunday  
March 19<sup>th</sup> 1848. These 24 hours commenced with strong trades from 11<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> and squally stirring 11<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> by compass employed refitting new gear for the anchors Middle hours strong trades and squally in topgallant stirring sails and flying jib latter hours strong trades and squally the wind died out the flying jib

Lat 12.57 North Long 124.55 West

Monday  
March 20<sup>th</sup> 1848. These 24 hours commenced with strong trades from 11<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> and squally stirring 11<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> at 2<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> kept off 11<sup>th</sup> at 7<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> made topgallant stirring sails lower moderate the wind inclining easterly latter hours strong trades and backing squally split the flying jib and it employed repairing the flying jib and for topgallant

Lat 13.50 North Long 128.16 West



Ship Mary & Susan towards the North west.

Tuesday These 24 hours commences with strong trades and  
March 21<sup>st</sup> falling squally steering W by N by compass and  
1848 several boats and plenty of birds employed repairing  
the flying and main topsails at 3 P M it came in squally in topsail and  
Variation 8. E jib at 9 P M it came in squally in topsail and  
ing sails. Middle hours fresh trades and squalls  
of rain. Latter hours the squalls cleared off & moderate  
set to work repairing sails.

Lat Obs 14.37 North Long 131.28 West

Wednesday These 24 hours commences with strong trades  
March 22<sup>nd</sup> from the E & S steering W by N by compass all  
1848 hands employed repairing sails at 7 P M it came  
in squally in topsail and steering sails flying jib &  
Variation 8. E main Royal at 10 P M more moderate make sail  
again. Middle hours strong trades and small  
rain. Latter hours moderate and pleasant employed  
hauling fly jib & jib lines.

Lat Obs 15.22 North Long 134.36 W

Thursday These 24 hours commences with strong trades  
March 23<sup>rd</sup> from N & E and passing clouds steering W by N  
1848 by compass employed altering the jib and hauling  
Variation 8. E at 4 P M it came in squally showers of rain  
Middle hours fine pleasant weather the wind steady  
Latter hours strong trades about the jib and repaired  
it employed hauling and various other jobs.

Lat Obs 16.14 North Long 137.52 West

Friday These 24 hours commences with strong trades and  
March 24<sup>th</sup> frequent showers of small rain steering W by N by  
1848 compass employed various jobs of ships duty but  
Variation 8. E the jib. Middle hours strong trades and passing  
clouds squalls of mist or small rain. Latter hours  
hauling the trades from the Eastward and the  
raining weather.

Lat by Det 17.10 North Long 140.05 West



Coast after whales Gilbert anderton Commander

Saturday These 24 hours commences with strong trades from the Eastward and rain squally weather stirring  
March 25<sup>th</sup> 1848. W by N by compass 4 to 5 W it cleared off mostly clear Middle hours strong trades from E by S and  
Variation 9.0 squally in foregallant Surges sails at 4 and moderate breeze then again latter hour fresh trades and fine pleasant weather

Lat Obs 18.26 North Long 144.05 West

Sunday These 24 hours commences with fresh trades from the Eastward and fine pleasant weather  
March 26<sup>th</sup> 1848. stirring W by N by compass employed in various jobs of ships duty Middle hours strong winds and  
Variation 9.0 passing clouds latter hour strong winds and variable and squally

Lat Obs 19.09 North Long 147.10 West

Monday These 24 hours commences with strong trades and squally stirring W by N by compass 4 to 5 W light of 11 p.m.  
March 27<sup>th</sup> 1848. passing clouds and rough Middle hour pleasant breeze from the Eastward and squalls of small rain  
Variation 9.0 Latter hour strong trades and squalls of heavy rain

Lat Obs 19.56 North Long 150.39 West

Tuesday These 24 hours commences with strong trades from the Eastward and squally stirring W by N by compass  
March 28<sup>th</sup> 1848. at 5 P.M. light of 11 P.M. hauld for foregallant stirring sails squally and showers of heavy rain and a foulbreeze  
Variation 10.0 sea Middle hours strong trades and showers of rain Latter hour strong winds from the Eastward set up head stays and repaired the Mainsail

Lat Obs 20.33 North Long 153.33 West



# Ship Mary & Susan towards the North west

Wednesday  
March 29<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 11. E  
These 24 hours commenced with strong trades from the Eastward and passing clouds steering west by compass took out water and run salt down at 1 P M hauled in fore topgallant stirring sails Miacle hours squally showers of rain at 3 P M made the land by the bearing E N by compass by estimation 52 miles distant latter hours strong trades and squally bent the chains and hauled the anchors off the bow to make the Betsy williams of Stourington 1500 bound out saw 3 ships coming in 3 going out

Running for the Anchorage

Thursday  
March 30<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 11. E  
These 24 hours commenced with strong trades and squally laying, becalmed in the passage at 2 P M took the sea breeze light and set 4 boats ahead and run in at 4 P M came to anchor in 30 fathoms of water furled the sails and more all secure for the night set the watch light winds and squally Miacle hours light winds and squally latter hours pleasant and watch on liberty the watch on board employed in painting

Lat 20.50.50 North Long 156.39.40 West Lind W. 13<sup>th</sup>

Friday  
March 31<sup>st</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 11. E  
These 24 hours commenced with light winds from the S. W. on watch on liberty no shore employed painting on board Discharged the Carpenter Henry Smith and the Carpenters hands sick took on board the Pilates and all recruits Miacle hours light sea wind from S. W. latter hours moderate pleasant weather employed on various jobs of ships duty

Laying at Anchor

Saturday  
April 1<sup>st</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 11. E  
These 24 hours commenced with moderate pleasant weather a light sea land all hands employed tending the shore ships arriving and clearing stores the sails and stow the cargo below shore up sides Miacle hours light winds and light squalls of rain latter hours fine pleasant weather employed boating home the shore ship 2 men Hernacke name Bob Blacksmith by the name James & Wm latter hours fine pleasant weather 3 Arrivals

Laying at Anchor



# Coast after whales Gilbert Donaldson Commander

**Sunday** These 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather at 3 P.M. took our Anchor and stood at west & beat in shore for the Skipper came along side and stood down through the Islands at 10 P.M. made topgallant sails at 11 topmast and topgallant studdensails standing W by S. Mideals hours strong traces in topgallant studdensails split the fore topgallant sail latter hours of studdensails strong traces and passing clouds

Lat 30.50 North Long 159.28 West

**Monday** These 24 hours commences with strong traces and passing clouds steering W by S by compass the wind from S. Mideals the traces strong and variable and frequent showers of rain latter hours moderate pleasant weather sent raise the fore topgallant & repair muffled in the cabin and building chain line some the latter were

Lat 30.49 North Long 162.22 West

**Tuesday** These 24 hours commences with good traces and pleasant weather the wind from the Eastward steering W by S. Lost the fore topgallant sail and use the others. Good fine pleasant weather Mideals hours fresh traces and passing clouds latter hours the same employed setting up rigging

Lat 30.40 North Long 165.08 West

**Wednesday** These 24 hours commences with strong traces from the Eastward steering W by S by compass employed in setting up rigging and mending the sails, passing clouds and fogged Mideals hours fine pleasant weather latter hours the same employed securing the Anchor and fitting a new lead and various other small jobs

Lat 30.32 North Long 168.11 West



Ship Mary & Susan towards the North west.

Thursday  
April 6<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 12. E  
These 24 hours commences with strong trades from the eastward, starting W by S by compass employed fitting a new boat and other jobs of ships duty at 8 AM came in equally showers of rain and strong trades Middle hours moderate pleasant weather Latter hours strong trades and light squalls of rain employed fitting a new boat Brought out water

Lat 20.20 North Long 171.03 West

Friday  
April 7<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 12. E  
These 24 hours commences strong trades from S and passing clouds starting W by S by compass employed in the boat and overhauling the fore hula masting and fore topgallant rigging at 4 PM came in equally Middle hours equally the wind hauled out E in topgallant starting sails and hauled at 3 and hauled back SE noon starting sails again Latter hours fresh trades and passing clouds employed painting new boats overhead

Lat 20.14 North Long 173.22 West

Saturday  
April 8<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 12. E  
These 24 hours commences with strong trades from SE starting W by S by compass employed in various jobs of ships duty at 7 PM spoke that Betsey Williams of Stirlingham Wall hauled up the ship in company with her Middle hours strong trades and passing clouds Latter hours fresh trades and fine pleasant weather kept off W by S by compass gone with the B. W

Lat 20.07 North Long 176.40 West

Sunday  
April 9<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 12. E  
These 24 hours commences with strong trades from E & S starting W by S by compass passing clouds a fine pleasant weather carried away a fore topgallant starting sails noon replaced it with another and set the sails Middle hours strong trades and passing clouds the ship B. W off the lee beam Middle hours strong trades Latter hours the same carried away the fore topgallant starting sail band gone with the B. W.

Lat 20.11 North Long 179.40 East



Coast after whale Gilbert Peradlow's command

Monday These 24 hours commences with strong trades and  
passing clouds steering N by E by compass at 7 1/2 M  
April 10<sup>th</sup> 1848. split the fore topgallant sail and it down & repair  
Variation 12. E to the Southward Middle hours strong winds & squally  
 Latter hours the same the B.W. in sight

Lat Dec 20.11 Nuth Long 176.19 East

Tuesday These 24 hours commences with strong trades from  
E N E and squally steering N by E by compass employ  
April 11<sup>th</sup> 1848. setting up the head rigging and various other  
Variation 12. E jobs of ships duty Middle hours strong trades and  
passing clouds an. old sea heaving to the Southward  
 Latter hours strong trades and squally employed in  
various jobs of ships duty

Lat Dec 20.16 Nuth Long 172.42 East

Wednesday These 24 hours commences with strong trades and  
squally steering N by E by compass at 8 M  
April 12<sup>th</sup> 1848. the B.W. boarded and got 4 logs in lifting with the  
Variation 13. E main topsail to the mast the main topgallant & stowing  
yard run through the main topsail & repair & stow  
along N by E passing clouds and rough Middle hours  
strong trades and squally Latter hours the same employed  
stowing the Mizen & stow the by Dick off duty time

Lat Dec 20.27 Nuth Long 169.03 East

Thursday These 24 hours commences with strong trades from  
E N E and squally steering N by E by compass employ  
April 13<sup>th</sup> 1848. fitting new calling boards and various other jobs  
Variation 13. E to the B.W. Middle hours strong trades and  
pleasant Latter hours the same game with the B.W.  
painted the Starboard quarter boat

Lat Dec 20.40 Nuth Long 166.03 East



Ship Mary & Susan towards the North West coast

Friday These 24 hours commences with strong trades from E & N.E. and fine pleasant weather steering N.W. by compass employed a visiting with the B.M. Middle hours fresh trades and fine pleasant weather Latter hours the same without the Mizen Toppails repaired and bent it again

Lat N 20.00 North Long 163.15 East

Saturday These 24 hours commences with fresh trades and passing clouds steering N.W. by compass repaired the Main Toppail aloft and various other jobs of ships duty including Longitude with the B.M. Middle hours it came on cloudy strong trades and hauled to N.E. caught a Portuguese by the name of Joe asleep on the deck applied the resuscitator and restored his senses again Latter hours fine pleasant weather

Lat N 21.00 North Long 160.38 East

Sunday These 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather the wind E & N.E. steering N.W. by compass employed in various jobs of ships duty the wind light from the Eastward Middle hours moderate pleasant weather Latter hours the same passing clouds and smooth the wind variable

Lat N 21.00 North Long 158.29 East

Monday These 24 hours commences with light trades from the Eastward and passing clouds steering N.W. by compass Middle hours light air and squally hauled up E by N. Latter hours light air inclining to calms again with the B.W. the by Dick came on duty

Lat N 21.19 North Long 157.05 East



after whales Gilbert Pendleton Commander

Tuesday  
April 18<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 9. E These 24 hours commences with light air from the  
Southward and passing clouds saw several water  
spouts steering N by E by compass the wind inclining  
Easterly fine pleasant weather and smooth. Midday  
hours passing clouds and pleasant latter hours strong  
trades and squally employed coaling lines

Lat 21.52 North Long 155.27 East

Wednesday  
April 19<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 8. E These 24 hours commences with strong trades  
from N.E and squally steering N.W by W by  
compass employed in various jobs of ships duty where  
the B.W. at 9 AM landed the flying jib and  
Main Royal at 10 AM the squalls passed off more  
than again. Midday hours pleasant had an altercation  
with a Portuguese by the name of Joe for cattle. Latter  
hours fine pleasant weather the wind light from the  
Eastward employed fitting whaling gear

Lat 20.34 North Long 153.25 East

Thursday  
April 20<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 6. E These 24 hours commences with light winds from  
the Eastward steering N.W by compass employed in  
various jobs of ships duty at 5 PM it came in a squall  
the wind from the N.W. at 6 PM at 9 PM the trade  
to the N.E the wind hauled to the Southward and  
pleasant the Midday foregallant too parted repaired it  
with a new one Midday hours light winds and passing  
clouds latter hours the same heading N.W by the wind

Lat 24.26 North Long 152.20 East

Friday  
April 21<sup>st</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 6. E These 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather  
the wind N.W. with all requisite sail set by the wind  
heading N.W. gale with the B.W. employed in various  
jobs of ships duty Midday hours clear pleasant weather  
and light winds latter hours the same light air and  
smooth employed in whaling craft

Lat 24.55 North Long 150.58 East



Ship Mary & Susan towards the North west coast

Saturday These 24 hours commences with light air from  
the Northward and clear pleasant weather heading  
April 22<sup>nd</sup> N by the wind employa on various jobs of ships  
1848. duty the B. W. of the weather being Misch hour light  
Variation 3. & winds and clear pleasant weather latter hours light air  
and calms launched 2 new boats took the old ones in to  
pound and repair

Lat Obs 25.10 North Long 150.26 East

Sunday These 24 hours commences with light air and calms  
heading to the mercy of the waves employa filling the  
April 23<sup>rd</sup> boats and other jobs of ships duty at 7 AM the  
1848. wind light from the Northward and to the N.E. 29<sup>th</sup>  
Variation 3. & were again to the Northward Misch hour light air in  
passing clouds latter hours light winds and fine pleasant  
weather observe the distance between the Sun and Moon

Lat Obs 25.10 North Long 149.23 East

Long by Lunar 149.19 East

Monday These 24 hours commences with clear pleasant  
weather the wind from the Northward & inclining  
April 24<sup>th</sup> easterly heading N by the wind set up the main  
1848. topmast and Royal Backstays broke the B. W.  
Variation 4. & Misch hour fine pleasant weather the wind from  
the eastward heading N by W latter hours moderate  
pleasant weather set up the fore topmast and topmast  
Backstays Observe the distance between the Sun & Moon

Lat Obs 25.10 North Long 148.23 East

Long by Lunar 148.19 East

Tuesday These 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather  
the wind from the eastward steering N by W employa  
April 25<sup>th</sup> painting boats and other small jobs of ships duty  
1848. broke the B. W. and gave with her at 8 PM hauld  
Variation 6. & up with wind & set stunsails Misch hour light  
winds and fine pleasant weather latter hours light winds  
and heading Misch employa on small jobs

Lat Obs 27.32 North Long 148.25 East

Long by Lunar 148.08 East



after whales Gilbert Penateton Commander

Wednesday  
April 26<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 3. E

These 24 hours commenced with light winds from the Westward hauled in studdensails and braced sharp by the wind and set the topgallant studdensails and when the below sent the boats across spoke the Halsey Williams and gained light winds and passing clouds heading East by compass at the wind made clear light winds and pleasant. Latter hours the wind hauled out from the West blowing strong hauled topgallant sails and flying jib.

Lat 39.01 North Long 148.22 East

Thursday  
April 27<sup>th</sup>  
1848  
Variation 3. E

These 24 hours commenced with strong winds from the West heading to the North by the wind single reef the topsails employed no small jibs of ships only at 10 P.M. the wind abating made fore and main topgallant sails strong appearance of rain. Middle hours were moderate and cloudy latter hours cleared away more whole topsails and topgallant sails without the flying jib to repair saw the cutting Pondants about employed repairing the flying jib.

Lat 38.38 North Long 147.17 East

Long by Lunar 147.45 East

Friday  
April 28<sup>th</sup>  
1848  
Variation 3. E

These 24 hours commenced with fresh winds from the West heading East with all requisite sail set by the wind and hauled the main Royal yard and sails set them away but the flying jib and even other small jibs of ships only thick cloudy and a strong appearance of rain and rain. Middle hours fresh winds and mostly clear the wind inclining Eastward latter hours thick cloudy set the topmast staving sail and flying jib wind West employed no various jibs of ships only.

Lat 33.53 North Long 146.57 East

Saturday  
April 29<sup>th</sup>  
1848  
Variation 3. E

These 24 hours commenced with strong winds from the Eastward staving North employed staving away from and flying fore sheet at 7 P.M. hauled in fore and main topgallant sails and jibs & mainsail at 9 the main topgallant sail and double reef the fore and main topsails. Middle hours strong gale and rain double reef the main topsail and close reef the main and in thick the wind hauled to the Southward latter hours strong gale thick and rainy at 11 P.M. it came in squally with the fore and hauled the main topsail.

Lat by Lat 36.05 North Long 146.55 East



Ship Mary & Susan towards the North West Coast

Sunday

April 30<sup>th</sup>  
1848.

Variation 3. E

These 24 hours commenced with strong gales from the Southward the E and rainy stirring North by compass at 1 P.M. the sailing equally in the westward close up the E sails at 2 P.M. took the wind from the westward light the rain abated at 5 P.M. made double reef topsails at 10 P.M. made off made all sail the wind light and an old grain swell leaving to the Southward. Middle hours light winds made whole topsails and main topgallant sail. Latter hours light air from the N.E. made all sail and to the Northward

Lat 36.28 North Long 147.22 East

Monday

May 1<sup>st</sup>  
1848.

Variation 3. E

These 24 hours commenced with light winds from the N.E. heading by the wind to the Southward the wind inclining easterly at 3 P.M. made the topmast shroudsail the E cloudy and a strong appearance of rain the B.M. at 4 P.M. Middle hours strong gales and squalls of rain double reef the topsails and further the main sail & jib. Latter hours strong gales and heavy rain the wind headed to the Southward close reef the mizen topsails &

Lat by Det 38.20 North Long 147.25 East

Tuesday

May 2<sup>nd</sup>  
1848.

Variation 2. E

These 24 hours commenced with strong gales from the Southward stirring North by compass heavy rain and rough at 2 P.M. the wind hauled out from the westward at 4 P.M. the sailing equally hauled the fore and mizen topsails at 5 P.M. the gale increasing and wind at 11 P.M. close reef the main topsail and further the foresails blowing heavy and rough the B.M. if the weather low under short sail. Middle hours more moderate at 4 P.M. made whole topsails and run N by W. Latter hours fresh winds from S.W. and cloudy with out water

Lat Obs 39.33 North Long 148.17 East

Wednesday

May 3<sup>rd</sup>  
1848.

Variation 2. E

These 24 hours commenced with fresh winds from S.W. and cloudy stirring N by W at 1 P.M. the B.M. and gale at 7 P.M. it came in thick fog and took in sail making N by W the wind hauled to the westward light winds and smooth. Middle hours the wind hauled to the N.E. and to the N.W. at daylight made all sail and steered to the N.W. Latter hours strong winds under single reef topsails

Lat Obs 40.41 North Long 147.17 East



after whales Gilbert Pondleton Commander

Thursday

May 4<sup>th</sup>  
1848

Variation 3. E

These 24 hours commences with fresh winds and clear pleasant weather the wind hauls to the Eastward noon at 11<sup>th</sup> at 5 PM hauls main top gallant sail and main sail at 7 PM take in sail and let the water run at 8 PM light winds and fine smooth weather Midale hour the wind moderates at daylight made under topsails and stood to the N<sup>W</sup> Latter hour light winds and variable squalls of fog and smooth

Lat by Act 41.50 North Long 145.35 East

Friday

May 5<sup>th</sup>  
1848

Variation 3. E

These 24 hours commences with light winds from the Eastward starting at 11<sup>th</sup> at 1 PM take the wind from the Northward hauls in the wind to the Northward noon all sail at 4 PM flying fresh under the main sail top gallant sails and flying jib at 7 PM take in sail leaving only the main & top gallant sails the 3 PM thick cloudy and smooth Midale hour light winds and smooth at daylight made all sail and stood to the Northward Latter hour calms employed a stowing between decks

Lat by Act 42.30 North Long 146.40 East

Saturday

May 6<sup>th</sup>  
1848

Variation 3. E

These 24 hours commences with light air inclining to calms at 3 PM take a light breeze from the Northward stood to the Northward thick fog at 5 PM fire several muskets at 8 PM hauls the main and main top gallant sails and flying jib at 9 PM take in the 3 PM rain at 7 PM take in sail heading E at 8 PM light winds and thick fog Midale hour fresh winds from the S<sup>W</sup> and thick fog at 1 PM at 5 PM made under topsails and left at 6 PM Latter hour strong winds from S<sup>W</sup> thick at 10 PM the fog cleared of mists the land being at 11 PM 15 miles distant

Lat by Act 43.16 North Long 146.34 East

Sunday

May 7<sup>th</sup>  
1848

Variation 2. E

These 24 hours commences with strong winds from the S<sup>W</sup> evening at 6 PM at 8 PM came in thick fog hauls in the wind to the Eastward at 10 PM at 7 PM take in sail heading E at 11 PM thick fog and smooth Midale hour the fog cleared of the wind hauls to the westward at daylight made sail and made of Banberg Island on bearing N<sup>W</sup> 35 miles distant Latter hour light air and variable all sail out

Lat by Act 40.43 North Long 146.20 East

Long by Lunar 147.51 East



Ship Mary & Susan towards the North West coast

Monday  
May 8<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 2. E  
These 24 hours commences with light air and variable and mostly clear at 2 P.M. took the wind from the S.W. 1/2 S. off the N.W. made Stella and later distant bearing N.W. 1/2 W 50 miles distant very light breeze and well coming with more at 7 P.M. take Sierra for N.W. by 1 P.M. miles distant fresh winds and mostly clear starting for Beale channel at 8 P.M. found the wind dropping off back of shore. Middle hours moderate at 9 P.M. 1/2 S. off for the passage latter hours pleasant weather running through the channel saw several porpoises —

Lat 44.41 North Long 146.34 East

Tuesday  
May 9<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 2. E  
These 24 hours commences with pleasant weather the wind from S.W. south starting from N.W. at 1 P.M. at 5 P.M. the breezes from June 6 S.W. 1/2 W at 5 P.M. 1/2 S. the B.W. area came light of 1 P.M. smooth but mostly cloudy. Middle hours strong gale close up the main topsails at daylight made sail and left off 1 P.M. made all sail. Latter hours moderate winds and fine pleasant weather.

Lat 45.55 North Long 145.07 East

Wednesday  
May 10<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 2. E  
These 24 hours commences with moderate pleasant weather the wind from South to S.W. at 1 P.M. saw a long chain of ice bearing from N.W. to S.W. at 2 P.M. 1/2 S. off June 1 P.M. to 6 P.M. saw plenty of porpoises and surface bottoms at 7 P.M. 1/2 S. took in sail leaving June 1 P.M. 1/2 S. light winds and fine pleasant weather and perfectly smooth. Middle hours light winds at daylight made sail and stood to the N.W. Latter hours light air and the pursuit and lost and did not in the place of it.

Lat 46.33 North Long 146.34 East

Thursday  
May 11<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 2. E  
These 24 hours commences with light air from the west and bearing N.W. and the fore and main topsails and lost did not in the place of them at 5 P.M. saw first whale four all boats in pursuit and the whale settled came in have both in sail at 5 P.M. light air from the S.W. bearing N.W. Middle hours light air and pleasant. Latter hours the wind hauling to the S.W. and increasing at 10 P.M. spoke the B.W. at 11 saw eight whales going given chase came in board and worked up the topsails and N.W. 1/2 S.

Lat 47.04 North Long 147.04 East







# Ship Mary & Susan cruising in the Lachlan Sea

Tuesday  
 May 16<sup>th</sup>  
 1848.  
 Variation S. & E. These 24 hours commences with strong winds from the Southward turning N.W. by N. at 3 P.M. the lower top gallant sails and mizzenmast at 4 P.M. hauled to the wind to the S.W. at 8 P.M. in suit leaving N.W. by N. strong winds and rough hauled the foresails up. Midale hours fresh winds and thick fog and small rain clearing the morning. Latter hours fresh winds and thick fog.

Lat by Act 48.10 North Long 150.15 East

Wednesday  
 May 17<sup>th</sup>  
 1848.  
 Variation S. & E. These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the Southward kept off shore by compass at 3 P.M. it cleared off made for windward made topsails and a single reef main the S.W. entirely out of sight. Midale hours light winds and thick fog, at daylight made sail N.W. by N. with employed heaving in water at 9 P.M. took the wind light from the S.W. Latter hours light wind and inclining Southwary the boy Henry came on duty.

Lat by Act 49.30 North Long 150.10 East

Thursday  
 May 18<sup>th</sup>  
 1848.  
 Variation S. & E. These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the Eastward at 2 P.M. the fog cleared off the wind hauled to S.E. and falling squally at 5 P.M. the lower top gallant sails and flying jib at 8 P.M. hauled in suit leaving N.E. by N. the wind fresh the mizzen and close up the main topsails set the main spruce. Midale hours strong gales the wind changed to the S.W. at 7 P.M. went to the N.W. Latter hours strong gales and rough with fog and rain.

Lat by Act 50.30 North Long 150.30 East

Friday  
 May 19<sup>th</sup>  
 1848.  
 Variation S. & E. These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the S.W. laying to heaving to the N.W. at 1 P.M. with fog and rain at 4 P.M. the wind hauled to the N.W. leaving N.W. by N. hauled up the foals and made all secure for the night. Midale hours thick fog and strong winds. Latter hours more moderate the fog cleared off set the foresails heaving N.W. by N.

Lat by Act 51.02 North Long 150.53 East



*Ship Mary & Susan cruising in the Lachlan Sea*

*Saturday*  
*May 20<sup>th</sup>*  
*1848.*  
*Latitude 3. E* This 24 hours commences with fresh winds from N.W. heading N.E. at 1 P.M. made single reef topsails, jib and mainsail and study of ducks and muffs were at 2 P.M. took in sail heading N.E. hours strong winds and a light falling of fog and snow at 6 P.M. made sail and stood to the Northward

*Lat by Act 51.39 North Long 151.28 East*

*Sunday*  
*May 21<sup>st</sup>*  
*1848*  
*Latitude 3. E* This 24 hours commences with strong winds from the Northward and astward heading by the wind to the North saw ducks at 5 P.M. came in fog and a light falling of snow at 5 P.M. took in the top of the mast at 7 P.M. took in sail heading N.E. strong winds and cloudy close reef the main topsail Miacale hours more moderate at 4 P.M. made sail squalls of fog & later hours strong winds and cloudy heading N.E. by the wind

*Lat by Act 52.37 North Long 152.27 East*

*Monday*  
*May 22<sup>nd</sup>*  
*1848.*  
*Latitude 3. E* This 24 hours commences with strong winds from N.W. heading N.E. by the wind and a study of lines at 4 P.M. took in main top gallant sail the wind fresh and inclining westerly at 2 P.M. took in sail. hours strong winds and mostly clear Miacale hours light winds and squalls of fog and snow at 4 P.M. made sail. latter hours moderate, pleasant weather heading to the N.E.

*Lat by Act 53.26 North Long 153.49 East*

*Tuesday*  
*May 23<sup>rd</sup>*  
*1848.*  
*Latitude 3. E* This 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the N.W. heading N.E. by the wind smooth pleasant weather and cold at 2 P.M. took in sail heading N.E. by N. fresh winds and mostly clear sky. Miacale hours fresh winds and squalls of fog at 4 P.M. made sail and ship heading N.W. latter hours, light winds and squalls of fog and cold weather.

*Lat by Act 53.45 North Long 152.50 East*



# Ship Mary & Susan cruising in the North Sea

Wednesday These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the Northward heading by the wind to the S.W. at 1 P.M. set fore and main topgallant sails at 5 P.M. I came in thick the wind bearing and making sea low and aloft at 7 P.M. took in sails heading west, made down the wind beating and thick fog at 8 P.M. made sail the fog cleared off latter hours fresh wind and passing ahead all the rigging full with sea

Lat 53.26 North Long 151.43 East

Thursday These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the Northward heading by the wind to the westward at 2 P.M. made the main topgallant sail and tack to the S.W. at 4 P.M. only light breeze going with the fore and main topgallant sails and carried it through the night. Made down light winds and smooth at 4 P.M. made all sails and stood to the Northward latter hours calm repaired the fore topsail and untied the main sail and repaired it and ship to the N.W.

Lat 53.50 North Long 152.02 East

Friday These 24 hours commences with light winds from S.W. and variable heading at 11 A.M. with all sail set by the wind but the mainsail and set, it thick clouds and smooth at 1 P.M. past 7 P.M. took in sail to, double reef topsails at 9 P.M. came in fog. Made down light winds and squalls of snow at 11 P.M. made whole topsails heading at 11 P.M. latter hours thick fog and snow at 11 P.M. it cleared off pleasant

Lat 54.25 North Long 150.38 East

Saturday These 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather the wind S.W. heading at 1 P.M. by the wind at 1 P.M. made all sail the wind light and smooth employed reefing barrels at 1 P.M. past 7 P.M. double reef topsails and run in quarter watches. Made down light winds and thick at 4 P.M. made sail and stood to the Northward latter hours fine pleasant weather and smooth

Lat 55.00 North Long 150.45 East



# Ship Mary & Susan cruising in the North Sea

**Sunday**  
**May 28<sup>th</sup>**  
 1848.  
 Variation 3. E  
 These 24 hours commences with pleasant weather the wind from the westward steering with at 3 P.M. the wind fresh, breeze of fresh winds and flying jib came over the top of the ship at 4 P.M. at 7 P.M. took in sail heading up 11th. Middle hours strong gales and rough at 7 P.M. saw 1 right whale might not have suff too and took in fore and main topsails latter hours strong gales and rough

Lat by Det 56.15 North Long 150.25 East

**Monday**  
**May 29<sup>th</sup>**  
 1848.  
 Variation 3. E  
 These 24 hours commences with strong gales from N.E. W. heading up 11th. W. laying to heading up 11th. W. at 7 P.M. further the fore and main topsails, the wind abating and fog coming. Middle hours strong winds and squalls of snow rain. Latter hours strong gales and rough laying to heading to the southward

Lat by Det 56.52 North Long 150.18 East

**Tuesday**  
**May 30<sup>th</sup>**  
 1848.  
 Variation 3. E  
 These 24 hours commences with strong winds from the N.E. heading to the southward at 1 P.M. the wind abating made sail and stood to the North at 2 P.M. used to the southward saw whales chased and not killed at 8 P.M. took in sail heading up 11th. Middle hours light winds and smooth at daylight saw whales made sail lower studds and at 7 P.M. took in sail side and heard for nothing. Latter hours an old sea set to the land



Lat by Det 57.10 North Long 150.15 East

**Wednesday**  
**May 31<sup>st</sup>**  
 1848.  
 Variation 3. E  
 These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the southward finished cutting at 5 P.M. clear up and took in sail heading up 11th. W. set the watch and began to sail smooth and clear. Middle hours, light winds with rain, hail and snow regard to ice. Latter hours the wind light and fog saw whales at 10 P.M. the fog cleared off made sail saw whales lower chased could not get hold came in lower

Lat by Det 56.55 North Long 150.15 East



# Ship Mary & Susan Cruising in the Bering Sea

Thursday

June 1<sup>st</sup>  
1848.

Variation 3. E


These 24 hours commences with light winds and smooth the wind from the S.E. saw whales toward Chas could not get nor get any wind of them down from 20 to 40 minutes came on board coopered some oil and broke out castles forward both in sail yet to the light winds and variable set the watch and went the by works Middle hours light winds fog and rain & snow Latter hours fog more sails saw whales toward Chas going quick light winds and smooth

Lat Obs 57.10 North Long 151.07 East

Friday

June 2<sup>nd</sup>  
1848.

Variation 2. E

These 24 hours commences with light winds and smooth wind from S.W. by W heading to the S.E. by the wind at 3 P.M. made whole topsails at 4 P.M. both in sail heading to the Southward employed boiling light winds and thick fog Middle hours fresh winds and clear at daylight made sails at 6 o'clock down out of the top at 7 P.M. saw whales toward all boats in pursuit struck and killed one <sup>B.B. 90</sup>  broke line along side and area for cutting latter hour winds and mostly clear

Lat Obs 56.53 North Long 150.41 East

Saturday

June 3<sup>rd</sup>  
1848

Variation 2. E

These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the Southward at 1 P.M. looked out to the whale and began to cut finished cutting at 7 P.M. chased up decks took in sails and set the watch and began to boil light air and smooth Middle hours light air and smooth at 5 P.M. it came in thick fog all hands employed boiling & stowing oil down the main hatch on the starboard side.

Lat by Act 56.58 North Long 150.35 East

Sunday

June 4<sup>th</sup>  
1848.

Variation 2. E

These 24 hours commences with light air and thick fog the wind variable all hands employed boiling and showing snow it saw 4 or 5 whales thick did not hunt at 7 P.M. both the wind from the Eastward heading to the North at 8 P.M. showing strong east wind showing strong with rain hail and snow Middle hours strong gales and rough the wind hauled to the Northward Latter hours showing strong hauled the foremast up laying to heading East

Lat by Act 56.50 North Long 150.30 East



Ship Mary & Susan cruising in the Schotsk Sea

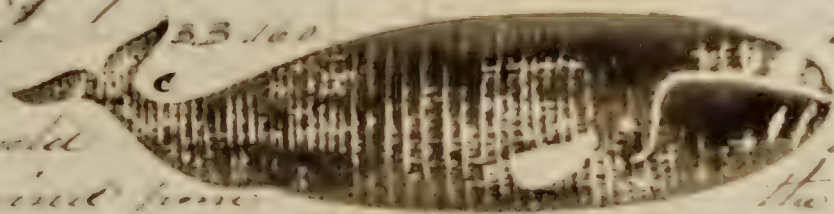
Monday  
June 5<sup>th</sup>  
1848  
Variation 2 E

These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the Northward heading E N E at 10 P M closed up the main topsails and furlled the foresails blowing heavy with snow and rain and a howling storm. Middle hours strong gales and rough attendance with rain at 3 P M the wind changed to the westward and abating at 4 P M began to sub again latter part the wind veered to the S W main sail stowed N W

Lat 56° 27 North Long 151° 35 East

Tuesday  
June 6<sup>th</sup>  
1848  
Variation 2 E

These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from S W heading N W employed boiling mostly clear and pleasant at 7 P M took in sail heading N W Middle hours light winds and passing clouds at daylight made sail saw whales several between 10 & 11 A M took her along side latter hours good whaling weather down out of blubber the the Southward and cloudy



Lat by Act 56° 30 North Long 150° 58 East

Wednesday  
June 7<sup>th</sup>  
1848  
Variation 2 E

These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the Southward laying by the whale at 10 P M took in sail and began to cut fishline cutting at 8 P M the shore up decks took in sail blowing strong and boiling equally Middle hours strong winds and cloudy employed blowing away the head latter hours moderate pleasant weather began to sub saw 1 whale going quickly to the Southward did not lose the log William of duty with a lame hand

Lat by Act 56° 40 North Long 151° 08 East

Thursday  
June 8<sup>th</sup>  
1848  
Variation 2 E

These 24 hours commences with moderate pleasant weather the wind S W heading N W under short sail at 7 P M we went to the S W set the watch employed boiling light winds smooth and pleasant Middle hours thick cloudy the wind light from the Southward at 6 P M we went to the westward latter hours light winds and smooth all hands employed stowing oil under the main hatch and boiling

Lat by Act 56° 51 North Long 151° 25 East



# Ship Mary & Susan cruising in the Scholastic Sea

Friday

June the 9<sup>th</sup>  
1848  
Variation 2<sup>nd</sup> E

These 24 hours commences with light winds from the Southward heading W. S. W. under short sails all hands employed towing out and hauling in and stowing at 4 P. M. cleared up decks and the ship thick fog and an old sea heading to the Southward the fog cleared off light winds and thick clouds. Middle hours light winds and fog latter hours light winds and calms cloudy and perfectly smooth employment sailing and other small jobs

Lat by Det 56.48 North Long 151.30 East

Saturday

June 10<sup>th</sup>  
1848  
Variation 2<sup>nd</sup> E

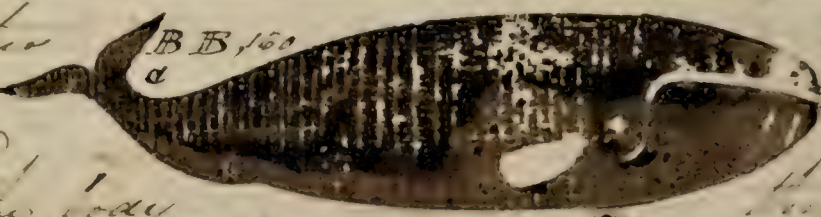
These 24 hours commences with thick cloudy weather entirely calm heading at the mercy of the waves employed sailing with all possible mast and mizzen sails out. Middle hours light winds and calms latter hours fine pleasant weather the wind light from the westward at 9 P. M. made sail and kept off N. E. employed sailing clear of the weather and perfectly smooth

Lat by Obs 57.05 North Long 151.40 East

Sunday

June 11<sup>th</sup>  
1848  
Variation 2<sup>nd</sup> E

These 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather the wind light from the westward stowing at 1 P. M. saw whales four struck 2 were found and one killed the other I along side at 6 P. M. hauled out the head in scut and lay by the way all the night employed sitting boats and clearing away the head and clearing the main hatch fine pleasant weather and mostly clear and smooth Middle hours light winds and pleasant latter hours strong winds and the main top-sail hauled out the main hatch and stowed down 150 lbs of oil thick fog in



Lat by Det 56.55 North Long 151.50 East

Monday

June 12<sup>th</sup>  
1848  
Variation 2<sup>nd</sup> E

These 24 hours commences with strong winds from the North and thick fog finished stowing and hove the body of the whale in the fluke chain and the fluke was through at 4 P. M. the whale and began to spit thick fog heading S. by E. Middle hours light winds and hauling upstays latter hours light winds and thick fog saw 3 whales going quick to windward employed sitting fluke was and butting

Lat by Det 57.10 North Long 151.55 East



Ship Mary & Susan cruising in the Scholastic Sea

Tuesday

June 13<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 2. E

These 24 hours commences with light winds from the westward heading to the northward around about sail employed getting flatter than usual and sailing and various other jobs of ships duty. About 10 am a small middle sized fog bank for and light winds changed to the eastward latter hours light winds and thick fog employed sailing and getting tryants

Lat by Act 57.06 North Long 151.50 East

Wednesday

June 14<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 2. E

These 24 hours commences with light winds from the eastward heading by 6 under short sail employed sailing at 6 PM the fog cleared off and whales were shuttled and drove down to about 10 miles sailing 1 PM light winds and clear seas and weather. Middle hours strong winds and clear sea to the southward latter hours strong gales and whales enough and not too employed stowing oil down the main hatch and sailing and to the southward

Lat by Act 57.03 North Long 152.50 East

Thursday

June 15<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 2. E

These 24 hours commences with strong winds from the S. E. and variable heading 10 am under short sail finish stowing at 6 PM the clouds up and the fog and misty left sails were to the S. E. strong gales enough and entirely stop employed sailing. Middle hours strong gales and rough sea down and about 10 am latter hours employed cleaning and stowing strong enough

Lat by Act 57.00 North Long 153.50 East

Friday

June 16<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 2. E

These 24 hours commences with strong gales from S. W. heading N. N. W. under short sail employed cleaning and stowing between decks for about 3 hours off land below said whales showing heavy clouds not seen at 8 PM the clouds the main top sails and not the water. Middle hours strong gales and rough sea to the S. W. and about the forecastle up at 5 PM the land being N. W. by N. 50 miles distant with cover with snow. Latter hours employed stowing oil and cleaning and the wind abating and hauling authority

Lat by Act 57.45 North Long 154.24 East



Ship Mary & Susan cruising in the North Sea

Saturday  
June 17<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 2° E  
These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the westward and inclining southerly heading S S W at 1 P M made sail finished stowing ribs and buns at 3 P M saw 2 or 3 whales going did not lower saw 7 ships all of them boiling saw the land at 8 P M the ice sail heading S S E fine pleasant weather and smooth Middle hours light air and smooth at 4 A M made sail and stood to the northward the land in sight & arrived at 7 A M kept off west at 10 saw whales heard chas. rough latter hours blowing strong from the Eastward and thick could not get hold came on board

Lat by Act 57° 37 North Long 151° 55 East

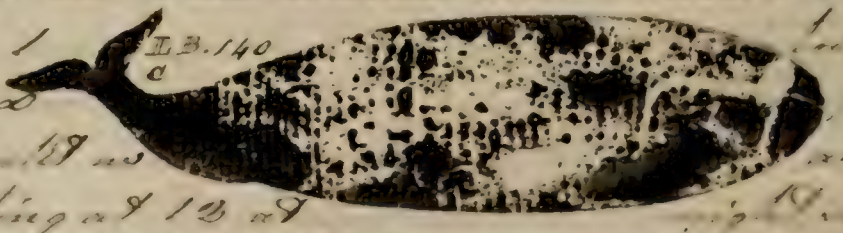
Sunday  
June 18<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 2° E  
These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the Eastward and rough at 1 P M it came in to rain and the wind increasing saw plenty of whales rough did not lower at 3 P M the ice sail close reef the main the ice heading S by N saw 2 ships and one of them killed a whale at 6 P M the wind began to abate whales in sight thick Middle hours strong winds at 4 A M the wind dropped off came in thick fog latter hours strong gales and rain the wind hauling westerly

Lat Obs 57° 33 North Long 151° 58 East

Monday  
June 19<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 2° E  
These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the westward wore ship heading N E at 3 P M the wind came out from the westward strong saw whale blowing and rough could not lower saw 3 ships at 5 P M it cleared off pleasant and the wind abating Middle hours strong winds and clear at 6 A M began to abate made sail saw whales heard chas could not get hold came on board latter hours wore to the S W light air saw the land bearing N by E

Lat 57° 47 North Long 151° 40 East

Tuesday  
June 20<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 2° E  
These 24 hours commences with light winds from the Westward heading S S W at 1 P M saw whales heard chas 6 3 killed one and drew from 1  
her along side at 4 P M and  
parce for cutting at 5 P M the boat was  
cut to the board finish cutting at 12 at  
the watch and clear up decks at 6 A M made sail light air and clear stood S P saw 1 sail off the bow Middle hours light winds and clear employed clearing away the head at 6 A M made sail and stood to the S W latter hours light air began to boil saw the land bearing S P M



Lat 57° 55 North Long 151° 46 East



Ship Mary & Susan cruising in the Bering Sea

Wednesday These 24 hours commences with light airs from the  
June 21<sup>st</sup> eastward heading to the Southward employed sailing  
1848. saw 2 ships sailing at 7 P M saw one whale near the  
variation 2. E ship toward 2 boats - but could not get near him  
came no board took in sail and ship leaving at 11 P M  
the wind hauled to S W light and smooth. Middle hours  
strong winds and mostly clear & daylight made sail the  
wind light latter hours fresh winds scudding up the fore and  
mizen topsails I had an altercation with an Irishman for  
not turning out and abuse and was severely reprimanded  
for taking too much responsibility upon myself and so the  
thing ends saw whales but small both times done.

Lat 57.42 North Long 151.18 East

Thursday These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the  
June 22<sup>nd</sup> Eastward heading to the Southward scudding up the main  
1848. topsail at 3 P M the gale increasing hauled the fore and  
variation 2. E mizen topsails and jib at 4 P M hauled up the main topsail  
and hauled the foresail up at 5 o'clock some fine ships to the  
Southward made all secure for the night strong strong &  
rough Middle hours strong gales and rough at 6 P M more  
moderate ahead the pots and began to boil again latter  
hours strong winds and rough the wind hauling Northward.

Lat 57.29 North Long 151.04 East

Friday These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the  
June 23<sup>rd</sup> Eastward under short sail the wind backing Eastward  
1848. employed sailing heading to the wind hauling Northward  
variation 2. E at 7 P M saw 1 right whale to the westward did not  
have blowing heavy and rough set the watches and ahead  
the byralls the wind abating Middle hours strong gales  
and rough passed 1 ship standing to the North latter hours strong  
gales and rough employed stowing provisions down the mizen  
hatch and boiling saw 1 whale blowing did not land.

Lat 56.49 North Long 151.04 East

Saturday These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the  
June 24<sup>th</sup> N. heading to the N. under short sail employed sailing and  
1848. stowing provisions down the mizen hatch at 4 P M came  
variation 2. E out of the huddle at 7 P M saw 2 right whales going to the  
Northward the wind abating and mostly clear Middle hours  
thick and strong winds at 4 P M it came in to rain  
& at 5 P M up to the Northward and hauled the foresail  
up latter hours strong gales and thick fog with rain  
saw 1 right whale


Lat 56.55 North Long 151.30 East




# Ship Mary & Susan cruising in the Behm Sea

Sunday  
June 25<sup>th</sup>  
1848  
Variation 2. E  
These 24 hours commenced with strong gales from the Eastward leading to the Northward thick rain & at 7 P.M. our ship heading S.E. and under the fore and main sails the wind abating and sea becoming from the Southward Middle hours strong winds and fog at 6 P.M. made double reefed sails and stood to the Northward saw 1 ship take a whale of the ice beam latter hours moderate employed stowing oil down the Mizen Hatch at 9 past 11 P.M. saw whales found 2 boats struck saw 3 ships

Obs Lat 56.17 North Long 151.16 East

Monday  
June 26<sup>th</sup>  
1848  
Variation 2. E  
These 24 hours commenced with light winds from the Eastward and mostly clear tiller the whale took it along side at 3 P.M.  at 4 P.M. killed the whale and began to finish cutting at 9 past 9 took in sail set the watch up decks light winds and pleasant air sea becoming from the Northward Middle hours light winds at 4 P.M. began to sail latter hours light winds from W. N. and thick fog leading to the Northward employed stowing oil down the mizen hatch

Lat by Act 56.25 North Long 151.30 East

Tuesday  
June 27<sup>th</sup>  
1848  
Variation 2. E  
These 24 hours commenced with light winds from W. N. W. and thick fog leading to the Northward under short sail finish stowing and clear up decks employed sailing with all possible haste at 7 P.M. set the watch fresh winds and a short sea Middle hours fresh winds and fog latter hours the fog cleared off saw whales found 2 boats  struck and killed the whale the wind increasing and a short sea and thick cloudy

Lat by Act 56.30 North Long 151.25 East

Wednesday  
June 28<sup>th</sup>  
1848  
Variation 2. E  
These 24 hours commenced with strong winds from the Eastward at 1 P.M. took the whale along side at 2 P.M. killed and cut to theeward finish cutting at 7 P.M. clear up decks took in sail set the watch and began to sail Middle hours strong gales and fog the wind hauled to the S. W. leading to the Northward latter hours strong gales and rough and thick fog employed sailing and various other necessary jobs of ship's duty

Lat by Act 56.37 North Long 151.18 East



# Ship Mary & Susan cruising in the North Sea

Thursday

June 29<sup>th</sup>

1848

Variation 2. E

These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the N.W. and thick fog heading to the westward at 3 P.M. it came in to rain and the wind abating but thick fog the sea running down East. Considerable drift I made for fighting & distinguished by the name of a man and an Englishman by the name of Moses set the watches and drove the try works Middle hours strong winds and steady rain at 5 P.M. the wind hauled out from the N.W. latter hours the rain abated and clear off employed Buxton out the misson hatch for storing oil Mr. Myers off duty sick.

Obs Lat 56.25 North Long 149.50 East

Friday

June 30<sup>th</sup>

1848

Variation 2. E

These 24 hours commences with light winds from the N.W. and pleasant bearing N.E. employed storing oil drove the misson hatch at 2 P.M. and to the Southward at 3 P.M. it came in thick fog finish storing and clear up decks set the watch boiling with all possible haste Middle hours light winds and fog at 6 P.M. some rain drove 3 boats struck it took her along made her secure - hours fresh winds, fog and light rain

Lat by Det 56.30 North Long 150.05 East

Saturday

July 1<sup>st</sup>

1848

Variation 2. E

These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the S.W. and variable bearing for cutting and clear the blubber some at 4 P.M. hauled out cut to the head and put the fins out cut the head and took in said day by the heavy thick fog and rain Middle hours the wind changed to the westward at 7 P.M. began to sail the wind hauled to the Northward blowing strong to the main to sail latter hours strong gales and mostly clear

Lat Obs 56.17 North Long 150.18 East

Sunday

July 2<sup>nd</sup>

1848

Variation 2. E

These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the Northward and mostly clear trying by the whale bearing West and drifting to the Southward employed setting up shovels and boiling and cutting out the oil stock of blubber at 4 P.M. hauled in and cut the heavy fins at 8 P.M. clear up the decks set the watch and sail to the Northward at 10 P.M. came in light rain and fog Middle hours light winds and variable showers of light rain latter hours light air and thick fog employed sliding oil down the fore hatch and boiling the wind with bearing to the westward

Lat by Det 56.20 North Long 150.30 East



Ship Mary & Susan cruising in the Schell Sea

Monday

July 3<sup>rd</sup>  
1848

Variation 2. E

These 24 hours commences with light winds from the Southward heading to the westward thick fog and smooth employa stowing oil down forward finish stowing oil the watch at 7 P.M. saw 1 light ship going quick to the S. E. Middle hours light winds and smooth at 3 P.M. it came in thick fog latter hours employa jelling the main hatch boiling and setting up sheets the fog clear off and the wind increasing, 11<sup>th</sup> boys came on duty.

Lat 56.36 North Long 150.26 East

Tuesday

July 4<sup>th</sup>  
1848

Variation 2. E

These 24 hours commences with smooth pleasant weather the wind S. E. heading. 3 M under short sail employa in sheets and boiling and jelling the tryants caught in fire on the plank were several short castles and pieces of oil Middle hours light winds and variable at 6 P.M. made sail and stood to the S. W. saw 2 sails and a dead whale run off to it <sup>100.</sup> found her good took her along light winds and thick fog latter hours light winds and thick but smooth

Lat by Det 56.30 North Long 150.21 East

Wednesday

July 5<sup>th</sup>  
1848

Variation 2. E

These 24 hours commences with light winds from the S. E. and smooth at 2 P.M. the boat went to the whale but the line out of the head finish cutting at 8 P.M. took in sails set the watch Middle hours light winds and fog with light showers of rain latter hours the wind changed to N. W. heading N. E. employa stowing oil down the fire hatch and in the eyes of her thick fog and very smooth

Lat by Det 56.33 North Long 150.30 East

Thursday

July 6<sup>th</sup>  
1848

Variation 2. E

These 24 hours commences with light winds from the S. W. and fog heading N. E. employa stowing oil down forward and boiling at 3 P.M. saw 1 ship boiling with topgallant sails out standing directly for us light winds and smooth at 7 P.M. struck the Huntville of Chas. Smith & Co. monthly at 10.00 this game Middle hours light winds and thick fog employa boiling latter hours light winds and thick but perfectly smooth employa stowing oil forward and boiling out dry castles Butler off duty sick

Lat by Det 56.36 North Long 150.35 East



Ship Mary & Susan cruising in the Scholts Sea

Friday

July 7<sup>th</sup>  
1848.

Variations S. & E.

These 24 hours commenced with light winds from N.W. heading N.W. & under short sail thick fog and perfectly smooth employed boiling, scalding out an cask and setting up shocks and other small jobs of ship duty at 4 P.M. the fog cleared off and the St. Michaels off the lee quarter with her main yard aback light & fair. Middle hours light winds and thick fog latter hours the fog cleared off made sail and stood to the N.W. and 3 ships employed setting up shocks and boiling.

Lat 56.26 North Long 150.23 East

Saturday

July 8<sup>th</sup>  
1848.

Variations S. & E.

These 24 hours commenced with light winds from N.W. heading N.W. by the wind at 1 P.M. a small right whale found started and not got hold came in board at 6 P.M. we took down out of blubber at 8 P.M. took in sail heading N.W. light winds and thick fog. Middle hours light winds and thick fog at 5 P.M. began to beat out the fore hatch and shift water latter hours the fog cleared off kept off N.E. employed stowing it down the fore hatch.

Lat 56.56 North Long 149.66 East

Sunday

July 9<sup>th</sup>  
1848.

Variations S. & E.

These 24 hours commenced with fresh winds from the S.W. during P.M. at 3 P.M. it came in thick fog finish stowing at 6 P.M. stood off at 7 P.M. kept to by the wind heading N.W. strong winds and thick fog out the quarter watch. Middle hours fresh winds & fog at 3 P.M. the fog cleared off at daylight saw 2 whale might could not bar latter hours strong gales and clear employed stowing it and cleaning line.

Lat 57.40 North Long 150.13 East

Monday

July 10<sup>th</sup>  
1848.

Variations S. & E.

These 24 hours commenced with strong gales from N.W. heading N.W. and clear employed cleaning line all hands stood it below took in the fore sail and ship hauled S.E. by a rough and cloudy mass all secure for the night. Middle hours strong gales and rough at 6 P.M. made sail light N.W. clear pleasant weather latter hours pleasant employed blacksmithing and small whale found dead the boatster started to sleep.

Lat 57.54 North Long 151.18 East



# Ship Mary & Susan cruising in the Pacific Sea

Tuesday

July 11<sup>th</sup>  
1848.

Variation 2. E

These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the S.W. at 2 P.M. the boats came along side hoisted up and kept off at 10 clear pleasant weather at 8 P.M. boats in sail and buff too heading to the S.E. light winds and smooth. Middle hours moderate and clear at 3 P.M. it came in thick fog latter hours began too thick fog the wind N.E. heading to the Southward

Lat by Act 57.48 North Long 151.25 East

Wednesday

July 12<sup>th</sup>  
1848.

Variation 2. E

These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the S.W. heading to the Southward under short sail thick fog employed cleaning ships and blacksmithing. Middle hours light winds and thick fog and perfectly smooth. Latter hours light air and thick mist. During shorts blacksmithing and repairing at 4 P.M. the fog cleared up and a dead whale and then came another again and lost sight of it

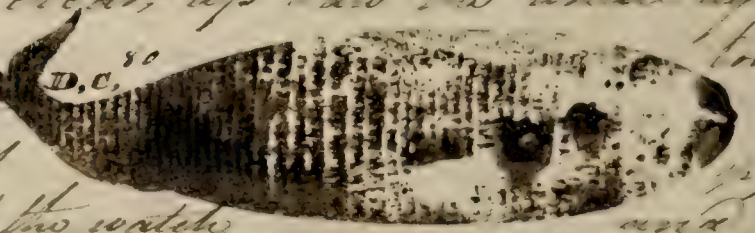
Lat by Act 57.42 North Long 151.20 East

Thursday

July 13<sup>th</sup>  
1848.

Variation 2. E

These 24 hours commences with light air from the S.W. heading to the Southward thick fog and perfectly smooth at 1 P.M. the fog cleared up and the whale again and for it found it good. It along side at 5 P.M. boats and began to cut finis, at 9 P.M. cleared up decks got the watch to look light air and thick fog the wind inclining. Middle hours light air from the S.W. and thick fog latter hours entirely calm and thick fog employed setting up pipes and baling.



Lat by Act 57.40 North Long 151.21 East

Friday

July 14<sup>th</sup>  
1848.

Variation 2. E

These 24 hours commences with calm and smooth thick fog at 2 P.M. the wind light from the S.W. heading to the S.E. employed setting up shorts and sailing at 4 P.M. and the boats thick fog and light winds. Middle hours light winds the fog cleared off at 5 P.M. made sail at 6 P.M. it came in air latter hours light winds and pleasant the wind from the Northward heading to the Eastward

Lat by Act 57.37 North Long 152.35 East



# Ship Mary & Susan cruising in the Scholts Sea

Saturday

July 15<sup>th</sup>  
1848

Variation E. & E

These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the Southward heading to the Eastward with all requisite sail set by the wind made the Land bearing N.W. 1/2 W. 40 miles distant at 7 P.M. the barometer the rain began to fall carried whole to brails fine pleasant weather employed setting up pipes and boiling some of the fish at 4 P.M. the wind came out of the barometer Middle hours light winds and clear pleasant weather at 4 P.M. made sail and stood to the S.E. Latter hours fresh winds and fine pleasant weather employed cleaning ship and repairing out the Log bearing N.W. 30 miles distant

Lat 57.56 North Long 153.41 East

Sunday

July 16<sup>th</sup>  
1848

Variation E. & E

These 24 hours commences with light winds from the S.W. heading S.E. working in for the Land with light winds going in to the Land found that came on board saw plenty of Grampus and fish at 2 P.M. took the sails to topsails the Land 15 miles distant bearing N.W. 1/2 W. entirely calm and smooth Middle hours calm at 3 P.M. took the wind light from the S.E. kept off at 4 P.M. Latter hours fresh winds standing along the Land bearing N.W. 30 miles with all sails out and clear pleasant weather

Lat 58.30 North Long 152.31 East

Monday

July 17<sup>th</sup>  
1848

Variation E. & E

These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the Southward steering N.W. the Land bearing from N.W. to N.E. at 5 P.M. the wind began to haul westerly, fine pleasant weather and smooth tide in sail, to which the sails and stood in shore heading N.W. light winds and mostly clear at 10 P.M. the wind ship off shore light winds Middle hours the wind hauled and from the westward heading fresh at 3 P.M. stood in for the Land Latter hours strong gales and rough water up the foreails at 11 kept off to the Southward

Lat 58.55 North Long 153.17 East

Tuesday

July 18<sup>th</sup>  
1848

Variation E. & E

These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the westward running to the Southward along shore at 5 P.M. the gale increasing fresh the fore and main to brails and jib buff by the wind off shore heading South Cape Price bearing N.E. 10 miles distant at 5 P.M. the gale began to abate and the sea ran down Middle hours strong gales and rough at 4 P.M. made sail and stood to the S.E. Latter hours more moderate employed stowing oil and breathing out down the fore hatch

Lat 57.56 North Long 153.40 East



# Ship Mary & Isaac - cruising in the Atlantic Sea

Thursday  
July 27<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 3 E  
These 24 hours commences with light winds from the S.W. heading to the N.W. at 1 P.M. made sail at 4 P.M. spoke the Wintress of New Bedford 1100 tons master 1000 lbs. tiling at 6 P.M. it came in thick fog at 7 P.M. took in sail heading North the wind backing to the westward and sea was heavy to the Eastward Middle hours light winds from the N.W. and thick fog latter hours entirely calm at 11 the fog cleared off

Lat by Det 55.56 North Long 151.25 East

Friday  
July 28<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 3 E  
These 24 hours commences with a cloudy thick air and entirely calm at 3 P.M. cleared off till the wind light from the S.E. made sail and men 8 W. and 11 ships 1 of them tiling 10 doing nothing at 8 P.M. took in sail and men 8 W. thick cloudy Middle hours fresh winds and thick at 4 P.M. made sail and men to the N.W. latter hours fresh winds and thick spoke the schooner of Portland 800 this season kept off not saw 7 ships all of them doing nothing

Lat by Det 55.50 North Long 151.10 East

Saturday  
July 29<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 3 E  
These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the Eastward steering to the westward spoke the schooner of New Bedford 1100 tons 3300 lbs. the Cyber of Hingham Dickens 1800 at 4 P.M. left at South men until 10 P.M. took in sail and full by the wind heading to the Eastward thick cloudy the wind at 1 P.M. Middle hours fresh winds and pleasant at 4 P.M. made sail 2 W. 10 of South in company with the Cyber latter hours pleasant weather spoke the Wintress of New Bedford 1000 lbs.

Lat by Det 55.29 North Long 149.59 East

Sunday  
July 30<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 2 E  
These 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather the wind at 1 P.M. backed to the wind to the eastward at 8 P.M. took in sail heading S by S and beautiful weather clear Middle hours light winds and fine pleasant weather at 6 P.M. made sail heading to the Eastward latter hours fine pleasant weather the wind dropped off entirely calm

Lat by Det 54.56 North Long 151.02 East



# Ship Mary & Susan cruising in the Behetsee Sea

Monday  
July 31<sup>st</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 2 E  
These 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather -  
entirely calm at 4 P M till the wind light from E & E  
at 6 P M saw what we call a right whale to seaward  
board saw nothing of him after came on board till  
in sail heading S by W light winds and smooth sea  
hours light winds and clear pleasant weather raised dead  
whale at 4 P M call all hands found it to be  
same as before and shot to the Eastward thick fog and  
fresh winds latter hours fresh winds and thick fog

Lat by Act 55.05 North Long 151.40 East

Tuesday  
August 1<sup>st</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 2 E  
These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from  
the Southward heading to the Eastward thick fog  
and no sea looking from the Southward at  
7 P M hoisted up the main topsail and made all  
secure for the night Middle hours the fog cleared off  
and the wind shifted at 4 P M made sail and flew  
off at 4 P M spoke the Lucy Ann of Newport  
brought 700 lbs latter hours pleasant weather the wind  
inclining Westerly

Lat Obs 55.38 North Long 152.17 East

Wednesday  
August 2<sup>nd</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 3 E  
Begins These 24 with fresh winds from the S W  
clearing thick fog and ships heading westerly at 5 P M  
hoisted up by the wind heading N W at 6 P M came in  
thick fog at 8 P M the latter in sail heading N E W  
Middle hours light air and mostly clear the fog cleared off  
at 4 P M made sail and shot to the N E at 10 P M  
went to the S W the wind variable latter hours light  
air and thick fog

Lat by Act 55.45 North Long 152.05 East

Thursday  
August 3<sup>rd</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 2 E  
Begins These 24 hours with light air from the S E and  
variable thick fog heading to the Southward at 9 P M went  
to the S E W light air and calm at 8 P M took on  
sail heading N E W smooth and thick fog Middle  
hours light winds and thick fog at 7 P M the fog  
cleared off made sail latter hours light air heading  
to the westward by the wing saw 2 sails

Lat Obs 56.47 North Long 151.25 East



# Ship Mary & Susan cruising in the Ochotsk Sea

Friday

August 4<sup>th</sup>  
1848

Variation 2 " 0

These 24 hours commences with light winds from the N.W. heading west with all requisite sails set as the wind saw sails standing till 8 P.M. heading W. S.W. light breezes at 8 P.M. light in sail heading W. S.W. light winds smooth and fine pleasant weather. Middle hours fresh winds and thick fog at 4 P.M. made sail and stood to the westward. Latter hours the fog cleared off smooth and thick cloudy

Lat by Det 56.40 North Long 149.30 East

Saturday

August 5<sup>th</sup>  
1848

Variation 1 " E

These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from N.W. heading to the westward of the wind with all sail out save 1 oak off the weather quarter coming up fast at 8 P.M. took in top gallant sails and flying jib carried whole topsails and courses at 4 P.M. made sail and stood to the N.W. Latter hours the fog cleared off the wind inclining southerly saw pinbacles

Lat Obs 55.45 North Long 146.54 East

Sunday

August 6<sup>th</sup>  
1848

Variation "

These 24 hours commences with light winds from the westward and variable at 5 P.M. took in the N.W. light air and thick cloudy saw plenty of pinbacles and grampus stood whole watches carried all sail heading west by the wind. Middle hours hours thick fog and strong winds at 5 P.M. hove aback and sound 85 fathoms at 8 P.M. found 85 fathoms at 9 P.M. hauled top gallant sails and flying jib. Latter hours strong gales and heavy rain thick and rain

Lat by Det 55.50 North Long 144.00 East

Monday

August 7<sup>th</sup>  
1848

Variation

These 24 hours commences strong winds from the N.W. and hauling westerly heading at 1 P.M. by the rain at 1 P.M. counted 100 fathoms cable at 4 P.M. hauled up the topsails and went to the Southward counted 15 fathoms came to anchor thick fog the rain abated the wind backing further thickening. Middle hours strong gales and rough hull in the forenoon thick fog at 7 P.M. made sail heading West. Latter hours light winds and calm still rain

Lat Obs 55.15 North Long 143.54 East



# Ship Mary & Susan cruising in the Behoulo Sea

Tuesday

August 8<sup>th</sup>

1848.

Variation

These 24 hours commences with light airs and variable thick cloudy at 4 P.M. till the wind from S.E. at 5 P.M. at 7 P.M. it came in thick fog at 8 P.M. much rain the topsails and main Mizen hoists it came in to blow heavy to the fore and main topsails and left to by the wind heading. At 7 P.M. light off at 8 P.M. saw at 8 P.M. saw a Spout call it a right whale left to again and sailed the foresails latter some strong gale

Lat by Act 55.30 North Long 143.35 East

Wednesday

August 9<sup>th</sup>

1848.

Variation

These 24 hours commences with strong gale from S.E. heading. At 1 P.M. it came in rain at 2 P.M. it cleared off the wind abated at 6 P.M. made the fore top sail Capt Pendleton recommended that forward pushing Stephen and the Blacksmith in refusing to obey the boat stowies at 7 P.M. saw about five hundred whales and clear Mizen hoist light airs and thunder and lightning at 4 P.M. it came in fog at 5 cleared off made sail once more to the S.E. latter hours light airs & pleasant

Lat by Act 55.08 North Long 141.15 East

Thursday

August 10<sup>th</sup>

1848

Variation

These 24 hours commences with light winds from the Northward and pleasant weather heading by the wind to the S.W. saw plenty of fair seal and Rills at 6 P.M. came in thick cloudy standing sea watches carried all sail Mizen hoist fresh winds and clear at 9 P.M. saw whales found started at 3 miles then a fair hoist fresh winds and clear hauled fore and Mizen topgallant sails and flying five thirty whales in sight the Land of Cape Satauga bearing from South to West 8 miles distant

Lat by Act 54.09 North Long 141.50 East

Friday

August 11<sup>th</sup>

1848

Variation

These 24 hours commences with light winds and fine pleasant weather the wind from the Northward found 4 boats full in shore saw whales plenty and whale sailed at 3 at 4 past 7 hoisted up carried whole topsails light airs plenty of whales in sight Mizen hoist light airs and clear at 4 P.M. made topgallant sails saw whales found clear sail could not get hold latter hours light airs and variable

Lat by Act 54.09 North Long 141.55 East



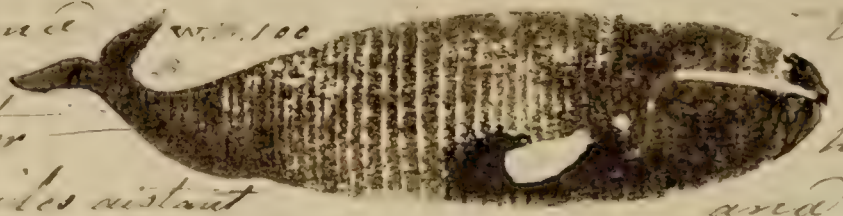
Ship Mary & Susan cruising in the Schell's Cove

Saturday  
August 12<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation  
These 24 hours commences with fine pleasant  
then the wind light and variable fading off and at 10  
Land 10 miles off saw a flock of whales at 11<sup>th</sup> the land  
4 boats and chase could not get hold at 12<sup>th</sup> the boats  
and double up the topsail's for the mainsails and felt  
the wind fresh from the Southward heading S. E. South  
and strong Middle hours light winds and variable at 4  
P. M. made sail saw whales bound 4 boats in pursuit  
a flock and at 5<sup>th</sup> P. M. the whale  
Latter hours light  
at 11 P. M. took the  
came in thick and rainy



Lat by Det 54.12 North Long 142.00 East

Sunday  
August 13<sup>th</sup>  
1848  
Variation  
These 24 hours commences with light winds and  
variable at 11<sup>th</sup> P. M. hauled in and began to cut finish  
cutting at 1<sup>st</sup> past 5 P. M. cleared up decks and washed  
up the topsails stowed on shore until 8<sup>th</sup> P. M. and  
to the Northward thick fog wind East Middle hours light  
winds at 4 P. M. made sail saw whales bound 4 boats and  
flock and at 5<sup>th</sup> P. M. took him along side  
at 9 P. M.  
to cut Latter  
the land 8 miles distant  
and 10 fathoms of water

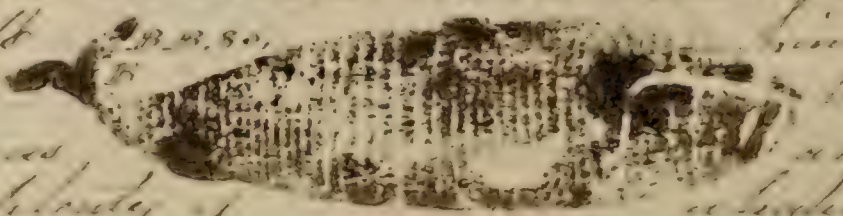


Lat by Det 54.20 North Long 142.05 East

Monday  
August 14<sup>th</sup>  
1848  
Variation  
These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the  
Eastward at 1 P. M. finish cutting main sail and a box of  
shoe clear up decks and began to hoist at 4 P. M. hoisted  
up the topsails and set the watch thick cloudy Middle  
hours fresh winds and light rain and ships to the South  
at 6 P. M. Hoisted in shore saw 2 flocks of whales bound 2  
boats the harbor miss Latter hours fresh winds and rain  
the land 12 miles distant

Lat by Det 54.18 North Long 142.08 East

Tuesday  
August 15<sup>th</sup>  
1848  
Variation  
These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the  
and rough came along side at 1 P. M. at 3 P. M. saw whales  
again bound 4 boats struck the lobster fastened with wire  
iron and dried came on board at 5 P. M. went to the East  
ward the land in sight of the land bound Middle hours med  
erate at 6 P. M. saw whales bound struck and killed one  
at 9 P. M. took him along side  
at 11 P. M. in the  
hours light winds  
weather and plenty of  
land 8 miles distant chase whales could not get hold



Lat by Det 53.45 North Long 142.10 East



# Ship Mary & Susan cruising in the Ochotsk Sea

Wednesday

August 16<sup>th</sup>

1848.

Variation

These 24 hours commences with moderate pleasant weather the wind from the Southward at 9 P M We finish cutting two whales head & foots close light air could not get hold could not board set the watch the land 8 miles distant and 12 fathoms entirely covered with whales head light air and pleasant at 6 P M began hauling out forward Latter hours fine pleasant weather the wind hauled to the Southward employed showing oil run forward

Lat 53.52 North Long 141.00 East

Thursday

August 17<sup>th</sup>

1848.

Variation

These 24 hours commences with pleasant weather the wind from the Southward blowing with the main topsails to the mast employed showing oil run forward at 8 P M the two whales head the quarter boat could not get hold at 4 P M blowing strong took in sails were ship to the eastward night and thick cloudy employed heeling strong Middle hours strong gales close up the main topsails and hauled the weather clear of the forward up Latter hours more moderate show 15 lbs of oil and were ship to the N W

Lat 53.09 North Long 140.00 East

Friday

August 18<sup>th</sup>

1848.

Variation

These 24 hours commences with moderate pleasant weather the wind from the Southward at 4 P M at 9 P M the main sails Maria bearing 16 miles distant and Cape Charlotte bearing bearing 16 by 1 P M 40 miles distant at 3 P M the wind hauled out from N W made sail and stood N W employed heeling found a strong current setting to the Southward Middle hours light air and rain Latter hours light air and mostly clear at 7 P M saw whales found found them to be California whales could not get hold employed heeling out water forward and heeling

Lat 54.25 North Long 140.44 East

Saturday

August 19<sup>th</sup>

1848.

Variation

These 24 hours commences with light air from the N W and heading to the N W saw a plenty of California whales saw the land the sides of the bay at 5 P M could not get hold at 7 P M double up the topsails heading N W Middle hours light air and variable at 4 P M began to haul out forward and while doing so the second Officer Mr Myers had an altercation with an Irishman for saying the Capt. name the 2<sup>d</sup> Officer in presence of the crew for resenting the insult Latter hours light air

Lat 54.09 North Long 140.32 East



# Ship Mary & Susan cruising in the Bering Sea

Sunday

August 30<sup>th</sup>  
1848.

Variation ..

These 24 hours commences with light winds from the westward heading S.W. by the wind the land 16 miles distant employed stowing oil forward at 7 P.M. double reefed the topsails heading west the wind hauled out from the S.W. Middle hours light winds and variable. Latter hours made sail and stood in for the land the wind light and variable saw 3 right whales going quick to the Southward did not lose

Lat by Act 54.45 North Long 140.25 East

Monday

August 31<sup>st</sup>  
1848.

Variation ..

These 24 hours commences with light air & variable the land 8 miles distant land & boats went in shore in search of whales saw none landed and got some birds came along side at 3 P.M. and kept off S.E. at 4 P.M. took in sail and stood off shore the wind S.E. Middle hours light winds and variable at 3 P.M. kept off S.E. at 8 P.M. S.E. at 10 P.M. found from 3 1/2 to 4 fathoms of water the land 5 miles distant land off shore Latter hours strong gales and rough 5 fathoms of water and thick with mist thick fog and rain

Lat by Act 54.20 North Long 140.35 East

Tuesday

August 22<sup>nd</sup>  
1848.

Variation ..

These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the N.W. heading N.E. by N. by the wind the depth of water increases from 5 to 7 fathoms at 2 P.M. saw a plenty of right whales thick fog rain and rough did not lose at 7 P.M. took in sail the wind hauled out from the Eastward heading N.E. 10 fathoms of water Middle hours fresh winds and heavy rain at 5 P.M. made sail and stood to the Northward saw 2 whales going quick for the land Latter hours strong gales and rough employed clearing line

Lat by Act 54.15 North Long 140.40 East

Wednesday

August 23<sup>rd</sup>  
1848.

Variation ..

These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the N.E. heading by the wind to the Southward employed in line at 5 P.M. and to the Northward at 6 P.M. saw 2 right whales going quick in shore birds came and heard entirely calm and light rain Middle hours light winds and rain at 6 P.M. made sail and stood in shore Latter hours fresh winds saw California whales a plenty the land 15 miles distant

Lat by Act 54.03 North Long 141.33 East



# Ship Mary & Susan Cruising in the Behm Sea.

Thursday  
August 24<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation  
These 24 hours commences with fresh winds and thick cloudy heading to the S. W. the wind from the N. W. and variable experienced a strong current setting to the Southward saw California whales at 7 A.M. started sails to topsails and stood to the Southward Middle hours light winds & variable found a strong current setting to the Southward at 9 A.M. stood out by Cape Maria C. 50. 126 saw whales found 3 boats struck and killed the whale and sent her  
Later hours fresh winds from the westward and pleasant

Lat by Act 54.10 North Long 142.20 East

Friday  
August 25<sup>th</sup>  
1848  
Variation  
These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the westward and pleasant at 2 P.M. took the lines to the ship hauled the whale up at 3 P.M. took no fish cutting at 4 P.M. set the anchor and began to haul Middle hours light winds and variable later hours the wind hauled out S.E. saw whales to the windward at 10 A.M. found 3 boats in pursuit of whales chased wild

Lat by Act 54.24 North Long 142.47 East

Saturday  
August 26<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation  
These 24 hours commences with strong winds from S.E. standing off and on between the 2 ships Maria & Elizabeth at 2 P.M. came along side and hauled round Cape Elizabeth to the Eastward saw plenty of spouts all California Grays at 4 P.M. having strong wind off the topsails and sails the job employed hauling Middle hours light winds and light showers of rain at 4 A.M. cleared off at 8 A.M. and ship and stood in to the land and made under topsails Later hours fine pleasant weather the wind hauled to the N.W. employed setting up shrouts and hauling

Lat by Act 54.06 North Long 143.25 East

Sunday  
August 27<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation  
These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the N.W. light off and on to the Southward experienced strong currents setting to the N.W. employed cooping and hauling at 3 P.M. saw 1 right whale found 2 boats and sent out a boat and hauled off making a long haul at 8 P.M. arrived in light rain Middle hours light winds and rain Later hours came in strong gales and steady rain cold wind out of the North and sent off the topsails and up sails etc.

Lat by Act 53.35 North Long 143.40 East



# Ship Mary & Susan cruising in the Scholok. Sea

Monday

August 28<sup>th</sup>

1848

Latitude

These 24 hours commenced with strong gales from the S.W. heading S.W. by S. under double reef. Sails set at 6 P.M. took in sail. The wind abating and clearing off saw the land bearing S.W. 15 miles distant. Midday hours more moderate at 5 P.M. made sail and stood to the Southward. Latter hours light air and variable with hands employed stowing co. down the fore hatch.

Lat Obs 53.00 North Long 146.10 East

Tuesday

August 29<sup>th</sup>

1848

Latitude

These 24 hours commenced with fine pleasant weather. the wind S.E. heading S.W. by the wind employed stowing co. down fore hatch. Sailing at 4 P.M. cleared the middle saw a plenty of California whales saw the land bearing from S.W. 15 miles distant at 7 P.M. took in the Eastward and took in sail smooth. Pleasant Midday hours strong wind and thick cloudy at 7 P.M. made sail and kept off South. Latter hours strong gales and rough saw the land 10 miles distant clear the head of land.

Lat by Det 53.40 North Long 142.40 East

Wednesday

August 30<sup>th</sup>

1848

Latitude

These 24 hours commenced with strong gales and thick cloudy the wind from the Southward steering South by compass saw a plenty of California whales at 10 P.M. under Cape Elizabeth bearing S.W. 15 miles distant at 7 P.M. took in sail and headed to the wind to the Eastward. Having strong wind enough Midday hours strong gales kept the vessel up at 5 P.M. made sail and kept off west. Latter hours made Cape Elizabeth and now for it strong gales saw a plenty of California whales.


Lat by Det 54.00 North Long 142.25 East

Thursday

August 31<sup>st</sup>

1848

Latitude

These 24 hours commenced with strong gales from S.E. at 1 P.M. passed Cape Elizabeth and headed to the Southward at 2 P.M. saw eight whales lower 4 boats and full in when struck the whales.  saw 3 or 4 burials in a can. Little took line along side and began to cut flowing at 10 P.M. and took in sail at 9 P.M. it came on to blow heavy in squalls at 6 P.M. called all hands and cleared away the hull & made sail and stood in for the land. Latter hours more mild and smooth.

Lat by Det 55.15 North Long 142.10 East



# Ship Mary & Susan cruising in the B. C. Sea

Friday  
September 1<sup>st</sup>  
1848.  
Variation

These 24 hours commenced with moderate pleasant weather the wind variable from the S. & E. bearing the M. employed trailing base & line with bearing S. & E. miles distant saw several whales in shape side at 10 AM took in sail and came in a heavy shower of rain with thunder and lightning experienced in the sea caused by the current setting to the North at 9 AM found the current setting to ship in shore breeze with and came to the anchor. These hours strong gales and much double up the main topsails at 3 hours by the wind to the North latter hours strong gales hauled the foretopsails

Lat 54.51 North Long 143.37 East

Saturday  
September 2<sup>nd</sup>  
1848.  
Variation

These 24 hours commenced with strong gales from the westward and much heading by the wind to the N. & N. W. employed setting up sheets and hilling at 7 AM began to rain and came in light rain with fog. Middle hour light steady rain and blowing strong at 5 AM made sail and stood to the N. & E. latter hours blowing strong and squalls of fog and rain came out of North at 10 AM and to the westward

Lat 55.07 North Long 143.25 East

Sunday  
September 3<sup>rd</sup>  
1848  
Variation

These 24 hours commenced with strong gales from the Northward heading by the wind to the westward thick fog and much employed clearing some at 6 AM began to moderate carried double reef topsails Middle hour light winds and fog were ship to the N. & E. at 5 AM commenced heading and forward for clearing at latter hours fine pleasant weather saw several right whales going quick to the S. & E. and not over employed steering N. & forward

Lat 54.57 North Long 143.46 East

Monday  
September 4<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation

These 24 hours commenced with pleasant weather and wind at 1 AM heading S. & E. finishing stowing at 2 AM saw whales going quick to the westward at 7 AM were ship heading to the westward carried sail light winds and mist Middle hour strong appearance of rain and light winds at 5 AM were sail with mist at 1 PM latter hours strong winds and thick heavy rain squalls but a new fog and stood the ship and in the sail came

Lat 55.19 North Long 143.50 East



# Ship Mary & Susan cruising in the Charlotte Ton

Tuesday

September 5<sup>th</sup>  
1848

Variation

These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the Southward and thick cloudy stirring at 11<sup>th</sup> at 5<sup>th</sup> M saw Humphreys going quickly at 7<sup>th</sup> M left in and and run off by strong winds and thick clouds Middle hours strong gales and thick fog left by the wind and hauled the foresail up at 7<sup>th</sup> M and to the S<sup>th</sup> E Latter hours strong gales thick fog and rain laying too

Lat by Act 56.20 North Long 143.35 East

Wednesday

September 6<sup>th</sup>  
1848

Variation

These 24 hours commences with strong gales from S<sup>th</sup> E heading S<sup>th</sup> E laying to thick fog and rain at 7<sup>th</sup> M were ship to the Southward the wind abating and heavy rain Middle hours strong gales and heavy rain at 15<sup>th</sup> M made sail and stood to the North at 8<sup>th</sup> M it came in thick fog and rain the wind increasing double safe the topsails Latter hours came on to the heavy tide in the fore and main topsails

Lat by Act 56.30 North Long 143.50 East

Thursday

September 7<sup>th</sup>  
1848

Variation

These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the S<sup>th</sup> E thick fog and rain heading N<sup>th</sup> W at 1<sup>th</sup> M it blowing a heavy gale close up the main topsail and any ship to the S<sup>th</sup> E at 3<sup>th</sup> M it cleared off the wind abating and the sea running down saw a plenty of birds Middle hours strong gales and passing clouds at 7<sup>th</sup> M made sail and left off S<sup>th</sup> E Latter hours strong gales and clear saw finbacks

Lat by Act 55.44 North Long 143.02 East

Friday

September 8<sup>th</sup>  
1848

Variation

These 24 hours commences with strong gales from S<sup>th</sup> E stirring S<sup>th</sup> E at 2<sup>th</sup> M left off Southward at 4<sup>th</sup> M hauled by the wind for shales found the finbacks left off South again carried sail clear and pleasant Middle hours light winds and pleasant at daylight made Cape Elizabeth bearing S<sup>th</sup> E 45 miles distant at 5<sup>th</sup> M made sail and hauled by the wind for the Sound Latter hours fine pleasant weather the wind inclining to the S<sup>th</sup> W and a plenty of Humphreys

Lat by Act 54.45 North Long 142.53 East



# Ship Mary & Susan arriving in the Bristol Sound

Saturday

September 9<sup>th</sup>  
1848

variation

These 24 hours commences with light winds from the S.W. and variable heading by the wind in for the land at 4 P.M. it came over the land at 7 P.M. it began to rain carried with and strong wind catches the wind light and variable. These hours light rain and passing clouds at daylight were with and light off for the land at 9 A.M. the wind light toward S.W. and built in between the 9 before daylight and. Maria saw nothing but drift ice and 4 small loads of ice in the bay at night with very friendly latter hours fine pleasant weather

Lat by Act 54.35 North Long 143.35 East

Sunday

September 10<sup>th</sup>  
1848

variation

These 24 hours commences with pleasant weather the wind light from the Eastward came along side at 3 P.M. at 4 P.M. light rain and light and after being quite could not get hold at 7 P.M. the wind light and heading to E. strong winds and clear middle hours the abated at 5 P.M. made sail the wind light and variable from the Eastward could not get hold latter hours light winds from the S.W. wind to the S.E. the land away

Lat Obs 54.37 North Long 143.30 East

Monday

September 11<sup>th</sup>  
1848

variation

These 24 hours commences with light winds from the S.W. and fine pleasant weather heading by the wind saw a plenty of Humphreys at 7 P.M. caught a little low. At 8 P.M. miles distant with all sail out standing whole watches working to the S.W. clear pleasant weather middle hours fresh winds and thick clouds and squalls of fog latter hours fresh winds and heading Southward saw sprits and hills

Lat Obs 53.47 North Long 145.01 East

Tuesday

September 12<sup>th</sup>  
1848

variation

These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the Eastward heading by the wind to the Southward with all sail out at 6 P.M. the wind increasing headed by gale and flying at 7 P.M. doubly reef the topsails heading south blowing strong and rough middle hours strong gale and rough and ship to the S.W. headed the main mast replaced latter hours blowing strong and squally heading by the wind to the S.W.

Lat by Act 53.58 North Long 145.20 East



# Ship Mary & Susan cruising in the Behm's Sea

Wednesday  
September 13<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variations  
These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the E. & E. heading S. by the wind under double reef topsails at 4 P.M. the wind abating set the main topsails & the fore single reef the wind still abated the sea running down thick cloudy Middle hours strong winds at 3 P.M. tacked to the Southward. Latter hours the wind fresh made all sail heading S. & E. by the wind employed setting up short whistles.

Lat 53° 13 North Long 146° 22 East

Thursday  
September 14<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variations  
These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the eastward heading S. & E. with all sail set by the wind at 4 P.M. took in Union to gallant sail and flying jib at 3 hours the fore to gallant sail at 6 P.M. hauled the main thick away and a light sprinkling of rain Middle hours strong gales and thick cloudy latter hours the wind increasing double reef the topsails spright whistles along side the ship and ship and hauld aback blowing strong the wheels to the windward did not turn and ship to the Southward again and stood on.

Lat by Act 52° 30 North Long 146° 15 East

Friday  
September 15<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variations  
These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the E. & E. heading to the Southward by the wind at 4 P.M. the gale increasing fresh the mainsails and jib thick cloudy and a light sprinkling of rain Middle hours the wind increasing at 7 P.M. close reef the topsails and put the foresails latter hours blowing heavy attended with fog and rain heading by the wind to the S. & E.

Lat by Act 53° 00 North Long 146° 30 East

Saturday  
September 16<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variations  
These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the Eastward, heading by the wind from South to S. & E. blowing heavy under close reef topsails fog and rain and a troublesome sea made all secure for the night latter hours light winds and a heavy ground swell with about moonlight at daylight light rain and frequent squalls latter hours light winds and thick saw 1 light whale near the main topsails whole and run to the S. & E.

Lat 50° 24 North Long 146° 48 East



# Ship Mary & Susan cruising in the Beholth Sea

Sunday

September 17<sup>th</sup>  
1848.

Barbados

These 24 hours commences with light winds and a  
roughness of sea the wind springing from S. N. W. to N. W.  
storing S. E. at 10<sup>th</sup> the sails & light whales going quick  
at 2<sup>nd</sup> the wind from N. W. & hauld to the S. E.  
by the wind and more sail saw 1 sail to the Eastward  
large hills a fur seal and took him carrying sail in  
whole watches frequent squalls of fog Middle hours  
came in squally double reef the topsails and lay  
with the main to sail to the mast at daylight saw  
the ship and stood along at 8<sup>th</sup> the light off S. E. at 9<sup>th</sup>  
the saw whales took in sail and luff by the wind to  
have strong gales and passing clear

Lat 13<sup>th</sup> 50.14 North Long 147. 48 East

Monday

September 18<sup>th</sup>  
1848

Barbados

These 24 hours commences with strong winds from  
the Northward heading by the wind to the Eastward at  
1<sup>st</sup> the wind abating and the foresail saw several wha  
les flying away and rough at 6<sup>th</sup> the wind came in squally  
middle hours fresh winds and thick cloudy at daylight  
made sail and stood S. E. at 7<sup>th</sup> saw whales heard 4 boats and  
could not get hold came in leave and left off saw  
whales latter hours fine pleasant weather heard 2 boats close  
could not get hold came in leave

Lat 13<sup>th</sup> 50.05 North Long 148.31 East

Tuesday

September 19<sup>th</sup>  
1848

Barbados

These 24 hours commences with fine pleasant wea  
ther the wind from the Westward storing S. E. all hands  
employed heading sails a new fore and main topsails and  
foresail at 7<sup>th</sup> the boat in sail and under S. E. under short  
sail fine pleasant weather and light winds Middle hours  
light winds latter hours pleasant weather spoke the Gales of  
the Bedford Dagget was in 30<sup>th</sup> the 30 months and took a man  
out of the Gales belonging to the Davis Parsonell of Barbados  
lost in the Japan sea full hand home their names as follows  
Margaret. And 6 for Antiquine Passengers to the Sandwich Islands

Lat 13<sup>th</sup> 49.41 North Long 149.22 East

Wednesday

September 20<sup>th</sup>  
1848.

Barbados

These 24 hours commences with pleasant weather the  
wind from the S. E. storing S. E. employed setting up sheets  
and ships duty at 4<sup>th</sup> past the 4<sup>th</sup> the double reef the topsails  
and stood to the S. E. Middle hours strong gales and thick  
fogging mist at 7<sup>th</sup> the main sail the wind inclining S. E.  
latter hours strong gales and rough

Lat 13<sup>th</sup> 49.09 North Long 149.10 East



# Ship Mary & Susan, cruising in the North Sea

Thursday  
September 21<sup>st</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 2 E  
These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the Eastward heading by the wind to the N.E. at 4 P.M. the main hauling Mythen and ship and took in sail heading to Middle hours strong gales and rough at daylight made sail and kept off E. at 6. Latter hours strong gales and heavy squalls of rain stor'd 4 pipes of water about the mizen hatch

Lat 50.53 North Long 151.41 East

Friday  
September 22<sup>nd</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 2 E  
These 24 hours commences with strong gales and squalls the wind inclining westerly kept off East at 3 P.M. the main out to the Southward until the mainsail and jib employed setting up sheets at 6 P.M. took in all sail close up the main topsails and luff by the wind heading N.W. following strong and much Middle hours strong gales and a tremendous sea at daylight made sail and kept off South Latter hours more moderate and pleasant employed drying line

Lat 49.47 North Long 151.53 East

Saturday  
September 23<sup>rd</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 2 E  
These 24 hours commences with strong winds from the N.W. steering to the Southward with all sail out the wind abating stor'd the line below at 6 P.M. took in sails and made up the topsails and now by 11 P.M. light airs and pleasant Middle hours fresh winds at daylight made sail saw 1 right whale found chas. wilder could not get hold Latter hours the wind from the Eastward and pleasant employed stowing salt water about the mizen Hatch to trim ship

Lat 49.08 North Long 151.25 East

Sunday  
September 24<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 2 E  
These 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather the wind S.W. steering South saw 2 whales going quick to the N.E. at 6 P.M. took in sail and now South fresh winds and mostly clouds at 8 P.M. saw 1 sail showing a light at 9 P.M. luff to the Southward Middle hours blowing strong and increasing at 5 hauled the foresail up and close up the maintopail Latter hours blowing heavy and rough lost the bow boat and star the was lost nothing came away the bow davit and crane stantions the gale increased in squalls took in the main topsails made a W. at 11 drift under main spencer and topmast staysails

Lat by Det 49.18 North Long 151.15 East

Monday  
September 25<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 2 E  
These 24 hours commences with heavy gales from the E.S.E. laying to heading to the N.W. at 1 P.M. turning the waist boat up and made all as secure as possible the squalls abating Middle hours thick and rain and the wind abating at 4 P.M. made the maintopail close up at 5 P.M. set the spanker at 6 the mizen topsail Latter hours more moderate thick fog and heavy rain wind inclining to the S.E.

Lat by Det 49.30 North Long 150.55 East



# Ship Mary & Susan<sup>r</sup> cruising in the Beholst<sup>e</sup> Sea

Tuesday

September 26<sup>th</sup>  
1848.

Variation 2 &

These 24 hours commences with steady heavy rain the wind from S.E. heading to the N.W. fresh winds and a troublesome old sea set the vessel beat and the masts and rigging as well as the weather, would not permit of any at 3 P.M. took the wind from the S.W. strong fresh winds strong gales and mostly clear at 6 P.M. were ship to the S.E. and set the masts to port latter hours strong gales and passing clouds set the vessel on,

Lat 49.29 North Long 151.05 East

Wednesday

September 27<sup>th</sup>  
1848.

Variation 2 &

These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the Southward and passing clouds heading S.E. blowing strong and rough employment trying to towline and other jobs of ships duty found all the masts of the stations in the Southward almost broken off and carried on the Northward side Middle hours strong gales and thick fog latter hours moderate the fog cleared off made single reef topsails and courses and stood to the S.E. in

Lat by Det 49.25 North Long 151.20 East

Thursday

September 28<sup>th</sup>  
1848.

Variation 3 &

These 24 hours commences with light winds from the Southward and inclining Easterly heading by the wind to the S.E. at 3 P.M. it came in thick fog at times and matches at 6 P.M. heading East the wind S.E. Middle hours light winds and thick fog and ship to the S.W. at 5 P.M. were off to the S by W. the wind hauled out from the Westward latter hours fresh winds and clearing off set white topsails and main top gallant sail

Lat by Det 49.18 North Long 151.52 East

Friday

September 29<sup>th</sup>  
1848.

Variation 3 &

These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the Westward starting S by W. at 1 P.M. made all top gallant sails and flying jib fine pleasant weather and sunset Middle hours light winds at 3 P.M. hauled to the S.W. at 4 P.M. took the wind from the Eastward kept her S by W. latter hours strong winds and inclining Northward took the fore and main top gallant sails and flying jib and mainsail

Lat by Det 48.30 North Long 152.30 East

Saturday

September 30<sup>th</sup>  
1848.

Variation 3 &

These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the Southward starting S by W. thick fog and heavy rain at 2 P.M. took in the main top gallant sail at 4 P.M. took in the fore and main topsails and clear reef the main topsail at 8 P.M. took in the fore and main topsails heading S.W. Middle hours strong gales and rain from 1 o'clock at daylight made sail and kept off S.E. latter hours strong gales and mostly clear

Lat by Det 47.12 North Long 151.47 East



# Ship Mary & Susan towards the Sandwich Islands

Sunday

October 1<sup>st</sup>  
1848.

Variation 3 E

These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the N.E. to N.W. steering S.E. by E at 10 P.M. the ship left the harbor French master did not ascertain the exact time of day at 3 P.M. made the Marathia Island bearing 40 miles distant and the top covered with snow the John Wells bound out in company with us passing down and a troublesome sea. Middle hours light air at day light took the wind from the S.E. hauled by the wind later P.M. latter hours fresh winds and hauling out rigging.

Lat Obs 46.06 North Long 151.55 East

Monday

October 2<sup>nd</sup>  
1848.

Variation 4 E

These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the S.E. bearing S.W. by the wind with all sails set at 1 P.M. tackled to the Eastward at 6 P.M. it came in thick and rain & continued till 10 P.M. leaving to the S.W. from the N.E. at 7 P.M. hauled topgallant sails and flying jib split the fore topgallant sail in cleaving up. Middle hours strong gales and squally and steady rain latter hours strong gales and heavy rain the wind inclining Easterly.

Lat by Act 46.15 North Long 154.30 East

Tuesday

October 3<sup>rd</sup>  
1848.

Variation 5 E

These 24 hours commences with strong gales from S.E. bearing N.E. by the wind at 1 P.M. we went to the S.W. the rain abating at 2 P.M. took the wind light from N.W. at 4 P.M. hauled topgallant sails at 6 P.M. the main topgallant sail at 9 P.M. it came in equally as before of the topsails. Middle hours it cleared off made all sails again. Latter hours strong winds and clear but a new fore topgallant sail and hauled out the sail some saw 1 sail astern.

Lat Obs 45.28 North Long 156.22 East

Wednesday

October 4<sup>th</sup>  
1848.

Variation 6 E

These 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather the wind N.W. steering S.E. employed airing sails at 2 P.M. spoke the French Gibbs Messenger of San. Juan 400 tons with the scurvy on board. Middle hours light air and variable. Latter hours fine pleasant weather the wind from the N.W. employed blacksmithing getting repair munnies and new jib sheet.

Lat Obs 45.08 North Long 157.15 East

Thursday

October 5<sup>th</sup>  
1848.

Variation 7 E

These 24 hours commences with light winds from the westward steering S.E. and now fore tacks sent and set the topmast steering and squall of sun with Middle hours light winds and passing clouds. Latter hours fresh winds from S.W. and passing clouds employed blacksmithing and repairing main sail and shifting the Larboard quarter and mast heads.

Lat Obs 44.58 North Long 159.45 East



# Ship Mary & Susan towards the Sandwich Islands

- Friday  
October 6<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 8 E  
These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the S.W. and mostly cloudy steering E by S but a new mainsail thick cloudy and smooth. Middle hours strong winds and passing clouds later hours the wind strong with the flying jib sent it in and 1 sail steering to the E towards.
- Lat by Det 45.04 North Long 161.40 East
- Saturday  
October 7<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 9 E  
These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the Southward and thick clouds at 3 P.M. it came in squally & rain handed topgallant sails at 4 P.M. the sails up the topsails and hoisted up the boats at 6 P.M. more moderate made for and main hauls. Middle hours light rain and variable at 3 P.M. the wind from the westward N.E. & by S latter hours strong gales from N.E. & passing clouds.
- Lat by Det 43.20 North Long 163.15 East
- Sunday  
October 8<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 9 E  
These 24 hours commences with strong gales from N.E. & passing clouds steering E by S at 1 P.M. the mainsail and fore topgallant sails and jib in at 3 P.M. it came over thick cloudy. Middle hours strong winds & passing clouds and the topmast staving sail. Latter hours light winds and variable from South to S.W.
- Lat by Det 42.55 North Long 167.10 East
- Monday  
October 9<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 10 E  
These 24 hours commences with light winds from the S.W. and thick cloudy and a troublesome sea and steering E by S with all sail set at 5 P.M. entirely calm at 6 P.M. entirely calm at 7 P.M. the wind light from S.W. made all sails. Middle hours light winds and passing clouds at 10 P.M. it came in strong gales and rain. Latter hours the wind increasing hauled the topgallant sails.
- Lat by Det 42.40 North Long 168.40 East
- Tuesday  
October 10<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 12 E  
These 24 hours commences with strong gales from S.W. heading E by S by the wind at 3 P.M. the sails up the topsails at 4 P.M. handed the mainsail and fore topgallant sails at 5 P.M. the fore topgallant and fore sail and also up the main topgallant at 6 P.M. the rain abated and clear off squally and blowing strong hauling away at 10 P.M. the wind hauled out from S.W. facing heavy in squally gusts in the upper topsails carried away the gaff to the fore beam and let the head stays and secured them at 12 P.M. hauled off and run E by S under the foresail at 7 P.M. the main topgallant. Latter hours blowing heavy and squally over the bulwarks and the Larbora quarter boat.
- Lat by Det 41.58 North Long 172.11 East
- Wednesday  
October 11<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 14 E  
These 24 hours commences with strong gales and heavy squalls from the westward steering E by S but a big wave at 3 P.M. it came in heavy squalls of rain and hail. Middle hours more moderate made all topsails. Latter hours strong gales and passing clouds employed repairing the masting and setting up the stays and the main topgallant sail blowing strong.
- Lat by Det 41.04 North Long 175.35 East



# Ship Mary & Susan towards the Sandwich Islands

Thursday

October 12<sup>th</sup>  
1848.

Variation 15. E.

These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the westward passing clouds and a troublesome sea steering East by compass at 3 P.M. set the fore topgallant sail and at 6 P.M. came in thick cloudy the wind hauling Southwesterly at 9 P.M. it came in squally handa fore and main topgallant sails at 10 till in rain and hove too under a close reef main topsail Middle hours blowing heavy from the Southward night heavy S.E. latter hours blowing heavy and came in heavy squalls with lightning and thunder both in the main topsail

Lat by Act 40.40 North Long 177.15 East

Friday

October 13<sup>th</sup>  
1848.

Variation 16. E

These 24 hours commences with strong gales from N.W. and heaving away at 1 P.M. Hept off to the Eastward and set the foresail rough and squalls of rain at 3 P.M. set the gangway and sail Middle hours strong gales and squally at 5 P.M. moderate made the main topsail latter hours strong gales main sail and were E by S the 2 Larboard boats in several places

Lat 39.55 North Long 179.28 West

Saturday

October 14<sup>th</sup>  
1848.

Variation 16. E

These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the westward and passing clouds steering E by S. a fine a troublesome sea started the Pump found 6 feet of water mostly under the hatch pump her out at 6 P.M. took the wind from N.W. Middle hours light winds and variable set the mainsail gang at 1 P.M. it came in squally the wind hauled to the Southward latter hours strong winds and thick cloudy hoisted out the Larboard pump overboard it & sent it down

Lat by Act 39.05 North Long 177.11 West

Sunday

October 15<sup>th</sup>  
1848.

Variation 16. E

These 24 hours commences with strong gales from N.E. heading by the wind to the Eastward at 3 P.M. took in the main topgallant sail and double reef the topsails at 9 P.M. hauled the mainsail and set Middle hours strong gales and rain latter hours the wind hauled out from the Southward thick cloudy and light rain steering E by S

Lat 39.07 North Long 175.15 West

Monday

October 16<sup>th</sup>  
1848.

Variation 15. E

These 24 hours commences with strong gales from N.W. thick cloudy and a head sea steering E by S by compass close reef the Middle topsail Middle hours more moderate main all sail latter hours pleasant set the foresail steering sail

Lat 37.39 North Long 171.30 West

Tuesday

October 17<sup>th</sup>  
1848.

Variation 13. E

These 24 hours commences with light winds and fine pleasant weather wind North and hauling Easterly steering E by S. hoisting up the head stage and then small jibs Middle hours light winds were to the N.E. wind E and clear latter hours the wind hauling variable and increasing in squalls handa topgallant sails and double reef the topsails

Lat by Act 37.39 North Long 169.30 West



# Ship Mary & Susan Towards the Sandwich Islands

Wednesday  
October 18<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 14. E. These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the South and thick clouds and squalls at 1 P.M. hauled the mainsail and set at 3 P.M. close reef the topsails at 4 P.M. hauled the foresail the wind hauling westerly and heavy squalls at 10 hauled the S.M. latter hours strong gales from W.N.W. thick cloudy through main single reef topsails.  
Lat 36.52 North Long 165.33 West

Thursday  
October 19<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 14. E. These 24 hours commences with strong gales from S.W. and hauling Easterly thick cloudy steering by compass setting gang way and sail at 7 P.M. set the mainsail Middle hours cloudy and moderate winds which topsails and main topgallant sails the wind S.W. steering by the wind latter hours strong winds from the S.W. the wind hauling Southwesterly employed repairing bulwarks.  
Lat 35.24 North Long 166.47 West

Friday  
October 20<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 14. E. These 24 hours commences with strong gales from E.S.E. and passing clouds with all requisite sail set by the wind hauling S.E. employed in various jobs of ships duty Middle hours strong winds and variable and to the S.W. at 3 P.M. ran to the S.W. Latter hours strong winds and passing clouds tack to the S.W.  
Lat 34.11 North Long 165.25 West

Saturday  
October 21<sup>st</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 15. E. These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from S.E. and hauling to the S.W. by the wind with all sail set employed repairing sails and various other jobs of ships duty Middle hours light winds and pleasant set the fore and main topgallant sails Middle hours light winds and pleasant latter hours the same and the flying jib and various other jobs of ships duty.  
Lat 34.46 North Long 163.56 West

Sunday  
October 22<sup>nd</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 13. E. These 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather the wind from the S.E. heading S.W. by E with all sail set the watch employed on rigging and jobs of shore work and was with Middle hours fresh winds from S.W. heading East latter hours clear pleasant weather and smooth.  
Lat 34.42 North Long 161.31 West

Monday  
October 23<sup>rd</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 13. E. These 24 hours commences with light winds from the Southwesterly and clear pleasant weather with all sail set out by the wind heading East at 5 P.M. came on cloudy and sea running from the westward and S.W. employed Middle hours light winds and fine pleasant weather at daylight hoisted in the S.W. and boats to repair sails and off the lee beam steering to the Eastward latter hours fine pleasant weather employed no boats.  
Lat 34.09 North Long 159.17 West



# Ship Mary & Susan towards the Sandwich Islands

Tuesday  
October 24<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 13. E. These 24 hours commences fine pleasant weather the wind from S.W. steering E. & passing clouds and smooth the watch employed bunching line the wind hauled to S.W. hauled up S.E. by E. launched the foreboard boats and hoisted them up Middle hours fresh winds and passing clouds latter hours the same employed bunching line steering S.E.

Lat 16.32.14 North Long 157.11 West

Wednesday  
October 25<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 13. E. These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the Westward hauled up S.E. by E. employed drying line and stowing it below gave sail off the weather hauled at 5 P.M. it came in thick cloudy and squally appearance of rain Middle hours fresh winds and squally the wind hauled N.W. and S.E. set the topmast steering sail latter hours fresh winds and light squalls of rain employed cleaning ship in side

Lat 16.30.07 North Long 155.51 West

Thursday  
October 26<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 13. E. These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the Westward and light squalls of rain employed cleaning ship steering S.E. the wind hauled N.W. at 5 P.M. hauled S.W. by the wind took in the topmast steering sail Middle hours light winds and variable and squalls of rain latter hours light air and calm employed bunching line.

Lat 16.29.20 North Long 155.39 West

Friday  
October 27<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 13. E. These 24 hours commences with pleasant weather the wind very light and variable heading at the mercy of the waves employed drying and bunching line and stowing it below Middle hours light winds from the Eastward heading by the wind to the S.E. latter hours took the wind from the S.E. heading by the wind to the S.W. appearance of the trades and strong landed topgallant sails and flying jib employed drying bunching and stowing line

Lat 16.28.23 North Long 155.47 West

Saturday  
October 28<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 13. E. These 24 hours commences with strong trades & inclining E.S. heading by the wind to the S.W. employed in land at 7 P.M. set topgallant sails passing clouds and smooth Middle hours fresh winds and variable latter hours fresh bunching the line and stow it away the wind hauled to the Westward took to the Eastward squalls of rain

Lat 16.27.34 North Long 156.03 West

Sunday  
October 29<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 13. E. These 24 hours commences with strong winds from the S.E. and variable heading to the Eastward by the wind specially employed in rigging 24 bundles of shate line Middle hours strong winds and passing clouds evening fair S.E. & N.E. latter the wind moderate and variable

Lat 16.28.07 North Long 154.13 West



# Ship Mary & Susan Towards the Sandwich Islands

Monday These 24 hours commences with light winds and variable from the S.E. heading by the wind to the N.W. frequent squalls of light rain at 1 P.M. the flying jib light shroues and one old sea Middle hour light winds and squalls of rain at 6 P.M. the last to the S.W. latter hour pleasant the wind variable saw 1 sail heading by the wind to the S.W. mthly and rigging

Lat 18° 38' 17 North Long 153° 49 West

Tuesday These 24 hours commences with moderate pleasant weather the wind variable from the S.E. heading by the wind to the S.W. employed on various jobs of ships duty cleaning ship and six Middle hour fresh winds and passing clouds & light squalls of rain latter hour strong winds from the Eastward steering S.E. employed in rigging

Lat 18° 26' 57 North Long 154° 40 West

Wednesday These 24 hours commences with strong winds from the Eastward steering S.E. employed cleaning ship and various jobs in rigging saw 1 ship off the weather quarter coming up passing clouds Middle hour strong trades and passing clouds latter hour squally with in topgallant sails and flying jib Variation 12. E. spoke the Governor Group long 2200 this game

Lat 18° 24' 47 North Long 155° 53 West

Thursday These 24 hours commences with strong trades and variable and light squalls at 2 P.M. the squalls abating at 4 P.M. and main topgallant sails the wind inclining East employed in rigging Middle hour fresh winds at daylight the wind from the S.E. and squally latter to the N.W. latter hour moderate employed setting up rigging

Lat 18° 23' 35 North Long 156° 35 West

Friday These 24 hours commences with light winds from the S.E. heading N.W. passing clouds and pleasant employed on various jobs of ships duty at 4 P.M. and ship heading S.E. light winds Middle hour light winds and pleasant latter hour light winds from the S.E. employed on various jobs of ships duty

Lat 18° 23' 43 North Long 156° 00 West

Saturday These 24 hours commences with light air from the S.E. and variable heading to the Eastward employed in rigging and cleaning overhauling cutting blocks at 6 P.M. entirely calm Middle hour light air latter hour fresh winds S.E. Variation 12. E.

Lat 18° 23' 15 North Long 156° 00 West

Sunday These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from S.E. to E. N.E. steering S.E. employed in cutting blocks and filling rigging at 6 P.M. it came on squally the wind increasing Middle hour strong trades and and passing clouds latter hour the same made the wind of Mowed bearing S.W. 20 miles distant strong trades and squally

Lat 18° 10 miles distant



# Ship Mary & Susan towards the Sandwich Islands

Monday  
 November 6<sup>th</sup>  
 1848.  
 Variation 12. E. These 24 hours commences with strong breeze and squally at 1 P.M. came down through the passage and at last we have obtained some Potatoes 14 sacks of whaleman in boat at 8 P.M. the wind drops off at 10 the Anchor in 14 fathoms of water drew up the sails and set the watch. Middle hours light winds Latter hours the same several departures

Tuesday  
 November 7<sup>th</sup>  
 1848.  
 Variation 12. E. These 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather the wind from the Westward at 1 P.M. took the Anchor and ran down off the Kings Palace and came to in 23 fathoms of water. Middle hours light air and passing clouds Latter hours the same employed beating land in shore for shipping

Wednesday  
 November 8<sup>th</sup>  
 1848.  
 Variation 12. E. These 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather the wind variable employed in here weighing and stowing 38.540 lbs several arrivals and departures Middle hours light winds and passing Latter part the same employed in ships duty beating out for smelting

Thursday  
 November 9<sup>th</sup>  
 1848.  
 Variation 12. E. These 24 hours commences with light winds from the N.E. employed smelting ship and setting up shop. At sunset open the hatches for good. Middle hours light air Latter hours the same took the Watches off put fire and

Friday  
 November 10<sup>th</sup>  
 1848.  
 Variation 12. E. These 24 hours commences with light winds and passing clouds employed writing hold and small jobs of ships duty Middle hours light winds and passing clouds Latter hours moderate and watch on liberty in board beating out Provision

Saturday  
 November 11<sup>th</sup>  
 1848.  
 Variation 12. E. These 24 hours commences with light winds and passing clouds employed beating out and weighing Provision at 6 P.M. the liberty men came on board Middle hours light winds Latter hours the same and watch on liberty & beating Provision

Sunday  
 November 12<sup>th</sup>  
 1848.  
 Variation 12. E. These 24 hours commences with light air and passing clouds employed beating Provision in shore the liberty men all of them came along side several departures Middle hours light winds Latter hours the same the men on liberty

Monday  
 November 13<sup>th</sup>  
 1848.  
 Variation 12. E. These 24 hours commences with light air and fine pleasant weather and mostly clear the liberty men all of them came along side of them by the name of Lami small came off and struck the Shackleton with a club twice at 1 P.M. the men and slab his feet several times Latter hours several

Tuesday  
 November 14<sup>th</sup>  
 1848.  
 Variation 12. E. These 24 hours commences with light winds and fine pleasant all hands employed beating out the mizen mast and beating Provision and bread down and stowing on shore for storage Middle hours moderate Latter hours strong breeze and equally employed stowing the Mizen hatch with ground tier and Provision

Lat 20.50 North Long 156.38.15 West



# Ship Mary & Susan laying in Mowee Sandwich Islands

Wednesday  
November 15<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 13. E. At 24 hours commences with strong trade and squally started the Labradora anchor let go the starboard jay-bout & 3 fathoms and let up employed stowing provisions and filling out water Middle hours strong winds and passing clouds latter hours moderate trade the raft of water in board and it came to me with

Thursday  
November 16<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 12. E. At 24 hours commences with moderate pleasant weather and fresh trade took the raft in tow at 4 P.M. it came in strong trade took the Labradora anchor at 7 P.M. sent the boat through Middle hours strong winds latter hours moderate trade and raft of water in board and stowed it between decks

Friday  
November 17<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 13. E. At 24 hours commences with strong winds and passing clouds employed stowing water between decks and clearing decks setting up sheets and looking from the shore Middle hours light air and passing clouds latter hours the same and water in liberty

Saturday  
November 18<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 13. E. At 24 hours commences with fresh trade and passing clouds at 7 P.M. the water came along side excepting 3 tons of them abusive put in the put one of the water about without a word names Painter, Patrick and James latter hours moderate pleasant weather and water in liberty Painter & Patrick came and took the Labradora anchor in liberty took 15 lbs of Malacca

Sunday  
November 19<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 12. E. At 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather fresh trade and passing clouds the Carpenter employed mending 2, two David Middle hours strong trade and squally latter hours moderate pleasant weather 3 ships in the offing

Monday  
November 20<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 12. E. At 24 hours commences with moderate pleasant weather the trade strong and side and water in liberty at 7 P.M. came along side Middle hours light winds and passing clouds latter hours pleasant weather took in board 37 lbs of Malacca

Tuesday  
November 21<sup>st</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 12. E. At 24 hours commences with moderate pleasant weather the wind variable and passing clouds employed in various jobs of ships duty Middle hours light winds and passing clouds latter hours the same ship and Hornac the came in board

Wednesday  
November 22<sup>nd</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 13. E. At 24 hours commences with strong trade and light rain all winds in the offing at 4 P.M. the anchor let go and for the water the Island of Ruyter at 7 P.M. took the trade Middle hours fresh winds and passing clouds latter hours the wind hauled out from the Pathward and pleasant Lat 19.55 North Long 156.50 West

Thursday  
November 23<sup>rd</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 13. E. At 24 hours commences with light winds from the North bearing to the eastward by the wind at 4 P.M. took the wind from the N.W. bearing 6 P.M. saw the Island of Ruyter bearing from N.W. by E. Middle hours entirely calm and still the day latter hours the wind light from the Eastward and bearing Northerly the land 15 distant

Lat 19.45 North Long 155.49 West.



# Ship Mary & Susan Towards Harakakoa Bay,

- Friday**  
November 24<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation N. E. These 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather the wind from the Southward & steering round for Harakakoa bay at 6 P M the wind light from the Westward by the wind to the Southward at 10 P M at 12 P M light winds latter hours pleasant weather the wind from the North  
The Land 12 miles distant
- Saturday**  
November 25<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation N. E. These 24 hours commences with light winds from the Southward steering for the bay at 4 P M the Pilot and stood in at 5 P M came to Anchor in 10 fathoms of water pulled the sails and cleared up decks and sent to the land Middle hours light winds latter hours pleasant all hands employed heating ship and painting the ship out side & fairs
- Sunday**  
November 26<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation N. E. These 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather I sail out side all hands employed with ball and heat out water Middle hours a fresh sea breeze and passing clouds latter hours fine pleasant weather the wind light
- Monday**  
November 27<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation N. E. These 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather and passing clouds broad the shore of Sagarua bay in at sunset the moon came along side the boat Middle hours light winds latter hours the same all hands employed tending shore and painting ship the shore side
- Tuesday**  
November 28<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation N. E. These 24 hours commences with fresh winds and fine pleasant weather all hands employed painting ship and various other jobs of ship duty Middle hours light winds and passing clouds latter hours the same employed painting watch on liberty
- Wednesday**  
November 29<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation N. E. These 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather the sea breeze fresh saw me sail out side employed painting masts at 7 P M the watch came along side Middle hours light winds latter hours the same employed hauling off Potatoes
- Thursday**  
November 30<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation N. E. These 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather we watch on liberty and hauling off recruits at 7 P M the watch came along side Middle hours light winds and passing clouds latter hours the same employed cooping bread the watch on liberty
- Friday**  
December 1<sup>st</sup>  
1848.  
Variation N. E. These 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather hauling off recruits at 7 P M the watch came along side with that the 1 and 2nd watch Middle hours light winds and passing clouds latter hours the same and watch on liberty and shore
- Saturday**  
December 2<sup>nd</sup>  
1848.  
Variation N. E. These 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather the wind light employed we have sitting in rain at 7 P M the watch came along side Middle hours light winds and thick cloudy latter hours it came in equally and heavy rain
- Sunday**  
December 3<sup>rd</sup>  
1848.  
Variation N. E. These 24 hours commences strong breeze and heavy rain saw 2 schooners laying off and in the bay at 5 P M the rain abated and began to blow away at 8 P M the one schooner came in and anchored Middle hours more moderate latter hours the same equally out side wind to the Southward



# Ship Mary & Susan Laying in Karakakoa Bay

- Monday**  
December 4<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation N. E. These 24 hours commences with light winds and passing clouds at 3 P.M. it came over squally attended with heavy rain and blowing strong and sides at 4 P.M. it changed to pleasant weather. Middle hours light winds and moderate latter hours pleasant the schooner sailed employed setting up rigging foreward & a
- Tuesday**  
December 5<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation N. E. These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the N. E. and squally out side employed setting up rigging fore and the steeple laying abaft out side sent a boat to shore Middle hours light winds and passing clouds latter hours strong winds and squally all hands employed beating and cutting masts
- Wednesday**  
December 6<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation N. E. These 24 hours commences with pleasant weather squally out side the wind from the N. E. and ship out side and station and all hands employed cutting and beating wood and station Middle hours light winds and passing clouds latter hours the wind light and variable employed clearing up deck & stowing
- Thursday**  
December 7<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation N. E. These 24 hours commences with light winds and passing clouds at 3 P.M. it came in squally out side employed beating from the shore Middle hours thick steam at 4 P.M. it changed to way and stood out latter hours fine pleasant weather and blackish steam the Starboard Anchor and now the chain below Lat 19.41 North Long 156.09 West
- Friday**  
December 8<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation N. E. These 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather and W. S. W. passing clouds and pleasant sea have seen East Macao leaving North 50 miles distant at 6 P.M. landed for Middle hours strong gales and flying jib Middle hours strong gales and squally rain the muson topsails made the Island off Toward 5 miles distant latter hours light winds the boat and shore Laying off and on Lahaina
- Saturday**  
December 9<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation N. E. These 24 hours commences with light winds and variable at 4 P.M. the boat came along side latter hours up and stood out ship and characters came and landed Middle hours strong gales and squally double life the topsails Laying off latter the boat and shore Laying off and on Lahaina
- Sunday**  
December 10<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation N. E. These 24 hours commences with strong gales and passing clouds Laying off and on Lahaina sails Laying off at 4 P.M. the boat came along side stood out and men missing from the boat by the name of John M. Douglas Middle hours strong gales and squally rain the jib latter hours more moderate Laying off and on
- Monday**  
December 11<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation N. E. These 24 hours commences with strong gales and passing clouds set the jib Laying off and on the feet of Peter Phillips out side and several sailers Middle hours strong gales and squally of rain latter strong gales from the main to the foremast
- Tuesday**  
December 12<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation N. E. These 24 hours commences with strong gales and passing clouds Laying off and on search apparatus set up the main rigging and on the reef the topsails and landed the jib Middle hours strong gales and squally close reef the topsails set up the fore rigging latter hours strong gales and passing clouds Lat 21.05 North Long 158.27 West



# Ship Mary & Susan towards the Japan Sea

Wednesday  
December 13<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 11. E. These 24 hours commenced with strong trades and passing clouds kept off to the westward and made sail employed in making up of ships duty at 6 P.M. the Island of Lahu seen N.E. by the compass. Middle hours strong trades and squalls of rain. Latter hours the same repaired the fore topmast staysails.

Lat Obs 19.45 North Long 160.56 West

Thursday  
December 14<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 10. E. These 24 hours commenced with strong trades and squally steering S.W. employed setting rigging aft the backst. fitting the rails and stanchions the cooper making barrels. Middle hours more moderate set the main topmast sail. Latter hours strong trades and squally hauled topgallant sail.

Lat Obs 18.17 North Long 162.57 West

Friday  
December 15<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 10. E. These 24 hours commenced with strong trades and squally hauled water and set up the fore topmast rigging and fitting the ships rail and stanchions wind variable and in rough. Middle hours strong trades and squally Latter hours the squalls abated and pleasant employed fitting rigging forward.

Lat Obs 17.15 North Long 164.58 West

Saturday  
December 16<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 10. E. These 24 hours commenced with strong trades and passing clouds steering S.W. employed fitting the ships rail at 4 P.M. saw a school of sperm whales heard 3 boats going guns, & could not get near them came on board and kept off. Light winds and squalls of small rain. Middle hours light trades and passing clouds the wind variable Latter hours the same employed fitting the ships rail and setting up rigging aft.

Lat Obs 16.36 North Long 166.52 West

Sunday  
December 17<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 10. E. These 24 hours commenced with light trades and passing clouds steering. W saw spouts heard them to be grampuses kept off again employed tarring the bulwarks and other small jobs. Middle hours light winds and passing clouds Latter hours fresh winds saw spouts finbacks.

Lat Obs 15.58 North Long 167.04 West

Monday  
December 18<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 10. E. These 24 hours commenced with fresh trades from the N.E. and passing clouds steering S.W. by compass all sails set. Middle hours moderate pleasant weather and passing clouds. Latter hours the same employed fitting a new boat & small jobs.

Lat Obs 15.07 North Long 168.44 West

Tuesday  
December 19<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 10. E. These 24 hours commenced with fine pleasant weather wind from N.E. steering S.W. employed fitting a new boat and tarring & rigging forward set the head and the covers. Middle hours fresh trades and pleasant weather Latter hours fresh trades employed fitting the waist boat and tarring and the rigging and other small jobs of ships duty.

Lat Obs 14.00 North Long 170.30 West



# Ship Mary & Susan towards the Japan Sea

Wednesday  
December 20<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variations 10. E. These 24 hours commences with strong trades and passing clouds steering N.W. by compass employed felling boats and firing aboard the ships rigging and other small jobs Middle hours strong trades and passing clouds latter hours the same steering N.W. by compass the Boy Henry off duty with the ruseicals  
Lat Obs 13.25 North Long 172.58 West

Thursday  
December 21<sup>st</sup>  
1848.  
Variations 10. E. These 24 hours commences with moderate pleasant weather the trades steady from E. & S. steering N.W. by compass employed painting spars and other jobs of ships duty at 7 P.M. hauled up 11 P.M. by compass Middle hours strong trades and passing clouds latter hours fine pleasant weather employed repairing boat and masting sails  
Lat Obs 13.26 North Long 175.16 West

Friday  
December 22<sup>nd</sup>  
1848.  
Variations 11. E. These 24 hours commences with fresh trades from E. & S. and passing clouds steering N.W. by compass employed masting boat sails and other jobs of ships duty Middle hours fresh trades and passing clouds latter hours employed felling the Larboard Anchor hauled in on a light trades and variable  
Lat Obs 13.23 North Long 177.28 West

Saturday  
December 23<sup>rd</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 11. E. These 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather the trades variable steering N.W. by compass employed felling and painting boats hauled the Anchor and the two and stowed it and other small jobs Middle hours light winds and passing clouds latter hours the wind variable and equally  
Lat Obs 13.22 North Long 178.47 West

Sunday  
December 24<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variations 11. E. These 24 hours commences with pleasant weather the trades light from E. & S. and equally steering N.W. by compass employed and various jobs of ships duty Middle hours fresh trades and passing clouds latter hours the wind variable and equally of rain  
Lat Obs 13.17 North Long 179.58 East

Monday  
December 25<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variations 11. E. These 24 hours commences with light squalls of rain the trades light and variable steering N.W. by compass at the topmast steering sail Middle hours light winds and variable latter hours strong trades and equally of rain saw spots  
Lat Obs 13.06 North Long 177.59 East

Tuesday  
December 26<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variations 11. E. These 24 hours commences with strong trades and passing clouds steering N.W. by compass employed repairing the ships sails Middle hours strong trades and passing clouds latter hours the same employed repairing sails  
Lat Obs 13.08 North Long 175.11 East

Wednesday  
December 27<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variations 11. E. These 24 hours commences with strong trades and passing clouds steering N.W. by compass at all sail out employed repairing the ships sails Middle hours strong trades and passing clouds latter hours strong trades and pleasant and new main braces under the Main top sail to repair  
Lat Obs 13.16 North Long 171.59 East



# Ship Mary & Susan towards the Japan Sea

Thursday  
December 25<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 11. E. These 24 hours commences with pleasant weather trades  
staring and passing clouds staring W by S repaired and built  
the mizen topsails and other small jobs. Midale hours strong  
trades and light squalls of rain latter hours light trades gen-  
ally and variable employed on sails  
Lat Obs 13.17 North Long 169.27 East

Friday  
December 29<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 11. E. These 24 hours commences with light trades from the E  
and passing clouds staring W by S employed repairing the ships  
sails and other small jobs of ships duty. Midale hours light  
trades latter hours the same the wind variable and squally  
Lat Obs 13.20 North Long 167.40 East

Saturday  
December 30<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 11. E. These 24 hours commences with light winds and variable  
staring W by S by compass employed repairing the ships  
sails and setting up pipes. Midale hours light trades and  
squally latter hours fresh trades and passing clouds  
Lat Obs 13.15 North Long 165.54 East

Sunday  
December 31<sup>st</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 11. E. These 24 hours commences with strong trades and pleasant  
passing clouds staring W by S by compass employed repairing  
old sails and the cooper setting up pipes for water and other  
small jobs. Midale hours strong trades and passing clouds  
latter hours the <sup>trades</sup> pleasant  
Lat Obs 13.12 North Long 163.11 East

Monday  
January 1<sup>st</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 11. E. These 24 hours commences with strong trades and passing  
clouds staring W by S by compass at 6 P.M. it came in squally  
with showers of rain. Midale hours strong trades & squalls  
of rain latter hours the same employed setting up pipes  
Lat Obs 13.12 North Long 160.33 East

Tuesday  
January 2<sup>nd</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 10. E. These 24 hours commences with strong trades passing clouds  
and frequent showers of rain staring W by S employed setting  
up pipes and small jobs of ships duty. Midale hours strong  
trades and squally latter hours pleasant and passing clouds  
Lat Obs 13.08 North Long 157.31 East

Wednesday  
January 3<sup>rd</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 10. E. These 24 hours commences with strong trades and squally  
staring W by S employed setting up shoots and small jobs  
Midale hours strong trades and passing clouds latter hours  
the same employed on pipes  
Lat Obs 13.01 North Long 154.21 East

Thursday  
January 4<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 10. E. These 24 hours commences with strong trades and passing  
clouds staring W by S employed on pipes and small jobs and  
rigging. Midale hours strong trades and passing clouds  
latter hours the trades variable and squally employed setting  
up pipes  
Lat Obs 13.55 North Long 151.54 East



# Ship Mary & Susan towards the Japanese Sea

Thursday  
January 5<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 9. E. These 24 hours commences with strong trades and passing clouds steering N by E by compass employed setting up Poles and small jobs Middle hours strong trades and squalls of rain latter hours squally the wind variable

Lat Obs 12.58 North Long 148.46 East

Friday  
January 6<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 8. E. These 24 hours commences with strong trade and passing clouds steering N by E employed in small jobs and digging and setting up Poles Middle hours fresh trades and passing clouds latter hours the same employed in Poles

Lat Obs 12.58 North Long 148.06 East

Saturday  
January 7<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 7. E. These 24 hours commences with strong trades and passing clouds steering N by E compass employed in Poles and other small jobs Middle hours strong trades Made the Island of Guam leaving N by E 30 miles distant lay aback until daylight and left off latter hours then with a Pilot and stood in came to Anchor in Unalaska bay in 14 fathoms of water pulled the sails and down up decks

Lat Obs 13.17 North Long 149.38 East

Sunday  
January 8<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 6. E. These 24 hours commences with strong trades & pleasant weather the natives came along side with Potatoes and Cucumbers Middle hours strong trades and passing clouds latter hours pleasant employed rafting water and stowing down aft & laying at Anchor -

Monday  
January 9<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 6. E. These 24 hours commences with strong trades and passing clouds employed stowing Poles of water down aft and filling water in shore Middle hours strong trades and passing clouds latter hours the same employed stowing between decks, iron and laying at Anchor -

Tuesday  
January 10<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 6. E. These 24 hours commences with strong trades and passing clouds employed hoisting in water and stowing it below and trading with the natives Middle hours strong trades and passing trades wind clouds latter hours the same employed bating wood and water stowing it below & trading.

Laying at Anchor

Wednesday  
January 11<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 6. E. These 24 hours commences with strong trades and passing clouds employed stowing wood and water between decks and other small jobs of ships sub. Middle hours strong trades and smooth at 5 P.M. got underway and stood up for the harbor of Apra latter hours strong trades and passing clouds

Waiting up for the Anchor

Thursday  
January 12<sup>th</sup>  
1848.  
Variation 6. E. These 24 hours commences with strong trades and passing clouds at 1 P.M. took the Pilot and stood through the reef came to Anchor at 4.30 P.M. in 18 fathoms of water pulled the sails with 70 fathoms of chain & Laid out Anchor ahead Middle hours moderate latter hours strong trades and squally the Captain goes to town Laying at Anchor



# Ship Mary & Susan towards the Japan Sea

Saturday  
January 13<sup>th</sup> 1849.  
Variation 6. E. These 24 hours commences with strong trades and squally 2 arrivals the Captain goes to town to obtain pass  
ports and opens for recruiting Middle hours strong trades  
and squally Latter hours the same and watch on duty 2 days  
Laying at Anchor

Sunday  
January 14<sup>th</sup> 1849.  
Variation 6. E. These 24 hours commences with strong trades and heavy squalls of rain at 8 P M let go the Starboard Anchor and paid out 30 fathoms of chain. Middle hours strong trades and squally Latter hours the same showers of rain  
Laying at Anchor

Monday  
January 15<sup>th</sup> 1849.  
Variation 6. E. These 24 hours commences with strong trades and squally employed repairing the tyworks at 7 P M the watch came along side the Boy Joe absent Middle hours more moderate Latter hours pleasant and watch on duty 3 days the Boy present  
Laying at Anchor

Tuesday  
January 16<sup>th</sup> 1849.  
Variation 6. E. These 24 hours commences with moderate pleasant weather the trades light employed boating 4 Potatoes and other small jobs on board Middle hours strong trades and mostly clear Latter hours light rain and pleasant the Boy Maryann on duty  
Laying at Anchor

Wednesday  
January 17<sup>th</sup> 1849.  
Variation 6. E. These 24 hours commences with light trades and fine pleasant weather employed on various jobs of ships duty Middle hours light trades and mostly clear Latter hours strong trades employed boating 4 Potatoes and cutting wood several arrivals Laying at Anchor

Thursday  
January 18<sup>th</sup> 1849.  
Variation 6. E. These 24 hours commences with strong trades and passing clouds employed cutting wood and beating it off on board the ship Middle hours strong trades and squally Latter hours strong trades and heavy dew sea having in  
Laying at Anchor

Friday  
January 19<sup>th</sup> 1849.  
Variation 6. E. These 24 hours commences with strong trades and passing clouds took on board 500 lbs of sweet Potatoes and 2 bag of wood Middle hours strong trades and squally Latter hours squally employed beating off Potatoes  
Laying at Anchor

Saturday  
January 20<sup>th</sup> 1849.  
Variation 6. E. These 24 hours commences with strong trades and squally employed on small jobs of ships duty took on board some Potatoes and yams Middle hours strong trades and passing clouds Latter hours the same 3 arrivals  
Laying at Anchor

Sunday  
January 21<sup>st</sup> 1849.  
Variation 6. E. These 24 hours commences with strong trades and passing clouds several arrivals Middle hours strong trades and passing clouds Latter hours pleasant employed on shore digging yams and beating them off to the ship  
Laying at Anchor



# Ship Mary & Susan towards the Japan Sea

Monday  
January 22<sup>d</sup>  
1849.  
Variation E. E. These 24 hours commences with strong trades and passing clouds employed on shore mugging yams and boiling them off shore the wind blows and cleared up decks Middle hours strong trades and pleasant latter hours the same passing clouds  
Laying at Anchor

Tuesday  
January 23<sup>d</sup>  
1849.  
Variation E. E. These 24 hours commences with strong trades passing clouds and pleasant trade and wind potatoes on board Middle hours light winds and passing clouds at 9 A.M. got underway with the Pilot and stood out discharging the Pilot and came down for Bonate latter hours strong trades and pleasant  
Laying at Anchor

Wednesday  
January 24<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation E. E. These 24 hours commences with fresh trades and passing clouds running down for Bonate at 3 P.M. came to Anchor in 14 fathoms of water pulled the sails & ships after water Middle hours light winds and passing clouds latter hours the trades light and smooth  
Laying at Anchor

Thursday  
January 25<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation E. E. These 24 hours commences with light trades and passing clouds at 3 P.M. felt the shock of an earthquake at 6 P.M. second shock at 7 the third and shattered the end of the church and shore houses the water doing some damage on shore stove 2 boats and set several water casks adrift Middle hours light winds latter hours strong trades at 9 A.M. found the ship adrift however found the Anchor gone the Swivel head had drawn through main sail and stood back for the Anchorage

Friday  
January 26<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation E. E. These 24 hours commences with strong trades and passing clouds at 2 P.M. came to Anchor in 14 fathoms of water pulled the sails and hoisted another Anchor on the bow and sent the chain Middle hours strong trades and passing clouds latter hours the same employed repairing the main top sail and main top gallant sail and sent them again  
Laying at Anchor

Saturday  
January 27<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation E. E. These 24 hours commences with strong trades and passing clouds at 2 P.M. came to Anchor in 14 fathoms of water pulled the sails and hoisted another Anchor on the bow and sent the chain Middle hours strong trades and passing clouds latter hours the same employed repairing the main top sail and main top gallant sail and sent them again  
Laying at Anchor

Sunday  
January 28<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation E. E. These 24 hours commences with strong trades at 1 P.M. laid aback off the Harbor and arrived with the boat at 3 came on board and stood up for the town in Pursuit of yams clear and pleasant Middle hours strong trades and passing clouds at 10 P.M. on shore latter hours laying aback off the town the Skipper on shore after yams  
Laying off and on the town



# Ship Mary & Susan towards the Japan Sea

**Monday**  
**January 29<sup>th</sup>**  
 1849.  
 Variation 6. E. These 24 hours commenced with strong trades and passing clouds laying off and on the tower the boat and shore trades at 6 P.M. the boat came along side with 800 lbs of yams & 100 lbs of rice for Apra. Middle hours strong trades lay off and on latter hours strong trades and some for Unmatta. squalls of rain laying off and on Unmatta.

**Tuesday**  
**January 30<sup>th</sup>**  
 1849.  
 Variation 6. E. These 24 hours commenced with strong trades and passing clouds at 10 P.M. bore away for the Japan Sea set the main topgallant sail stowed the Ankers and run the chains below. Middle hours strong trades made all topgallant sails. Latter hours light squalls employed repairing boats.

**Wednesday**  
**January 31<sup>st</sup>**  
 1849.  
 Variation 5. E. Lat Obs 15.18 North Long 141.58 East. These 24 hours commenced with strong trades & passing clouds stowing N.W. hauled the gable to the jib board put on a preventer guy and stowed the boats over head. Middle hours strong gales hauled fore and main topgallant sails. Latter hours strong trades rough and squally hauled N.W. topgallant sails.

**Thursday**  
**February 1<sup>st</sup>**  
 1849.  
 Variation 4. E. Lat Obs 17.31 North Long 140.00 East. These 24 hours commenced with strong trades and squally stowing N.W. by compass very rough shipping quantities of water saw black fish with and not low. Middle hours more moderate made topgallant sails. Latter hours pleasant set the topmast stowing sails.

**Friday**  
**February 2<sup>nd</sup>**  
 1849.  
 Variation 4. E. Lat Obs 19.10 North Long 138.17 East. These 24 hours commenced with strong trades and passing clouds stowing N.W. employed on various jobs of ships duty at 5 P.M. it came on thick cloudy the wind hauled out from N.W. in topmast stowing sails and hauled sharp by the wind. Middle hours hauled topgallant sails squally the wind hauled out from North. Latter hours strong gales rough and squally double reef the topsails heading N.W. by compass.

**Saturday**  
**February 3<sup>rd</sup>**  
 1849.  
 Variation 3. E. Lat by Obs 20.55 North Long 136.45 East. These 24 hours commenced with strong gales from the Northward and squally heading N.W. by the wind. employed on rigging. Middle hours strong gales squally and rough. Latter hours the same the wind inclining Easterly.

**Sunday**  
**February 4<sup>th</sup>**  
 1849.  
 Variation 3. E. Lat Obs 22.13 North Long 132.38 East. These 24 hours commenced with strong gales from the Northward variable stowing N.W. by W. employed on various jobs of ships duty. Middle hours more moderate made all sails the wind heading Easterly. Latter hours pleasant.

**Monday**  
**February 5<sup>th</sup>**  
 1849.  
 Variation 3. E. Lat Obs 22.46 North Long 131.06 East. These 24 hours commenced with clear pleasant weather the wind hauled back to the Northward heading by the wind N.W. with all requisites set out. Middle hours light winds and pleasant. Latter hours the same employed repairing new sails etc by the rats.



Ship Mary & Susan Towards the Japan Sea

Tuesday  
 February 6<sup>th</sup>  
 1849  
 Variation 2<sup>nd</sup> E. Since at 3 P.M. it came in squally headed by gale  
 and rain. The main topsail the wind variable and  
 light rain. Middle haul strong winds and a troublesome  
 old sea. Latter hours more moderate but and old fore tops  
 ail and repaired the other set the main topgallant sail  
 Lat 23<sup>rd</sup> 12 North Long 129<sup>th</sup> 27 East

Wednesday. These 24 hours commences with moderate pleasant weather. The wind at 10 heading by the wind to the NW 1130 the first topgallant sail employed in hauling out at 3 PM. Variation 2. E. it came in squally. These hours light winds and passing clouds. Latter hours the same employed setting up rigging.

Lat 0° 55' 25" N. North Long 159° 27' 00" East

Lat 0° 28' 04" North Long 159° 56' 00" East

Thursday  
February 8<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Direction S. W. Lat 16.04 North Long 129.56 East  
These 24 hours commenced with light winds & pleasant  
weather the wind variable from North to N. E. leaving  
N. E. by the wind, repeated the waves to gallant and with the  
Direction S. W. but it became less light wind and passing about 10  
hours light winds and pleasant the wind from N. E. to S. E.  
during P. M. employed in ship duty and wind calm  
Lat 16.04 North Long 126.45 East

Registry  
 January 9<sup>th</sup>  
 1849  
 Variation 1. E. L. at 30 miles distant, at the thinnest stirring with  
 thick low strong winds, hands a topgallant sails and  
 flying jib hauled by the wind at 2 fathoms at 4 fathoms and  
 saw a plenty of Stromboli shells the shells of the Reef  
 Stromboli gulls. Latter low strong winds and passing  
 clouds saw a ship in shore on Komang Island with her  
 colors flying in distress came in squally and thick rain  
 could not get near her the wind hauled out from S. W.  
 at 8 to 10 fathoms at 12 fathoms and at 15 fathoms

Saturday  
February 10<sup>th</sup> 1849.  
Variations 1. E. of the topsoils and stood to the S. W. at 6 P. M. we went to  
P. & E. the wind ahead unable to render the ship without  
any assistance much and blowing strong ahead working the  
ship up Middle Lane strong winds and cloudy sailing up to  
the ship latter hours more moderate headed the ship found  
it to be the Whitehall & Henry of London bound to Greenwich  
6 bars the ship had light latter hours light winds sailing off down  
laging off and on by the rocks

Sunday  
February 11<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Visitors 10 On the 11<sup>th</sup> at 7<sup>th</sup> M. spoke with the lower light again and the  
cutter standing off and on the Port saw several more the wind vari-  
able latter hours light winds variable and pleasant and plenty  
of Humphreys spoke the ship



# Ship Mary & Susan towards the Japan Sea

Monday  
February 12<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation "  
These 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather the wind from the Eastward laying off the tides at 1 P.M. the boat left for the Harbor with Capt Clarke at 8 P.M. the boat came along side Middle hours light winds and passing clouds at 8 P.M. the boat went on shore again latter hours strong winds from the Eastward and clear Laying off out side of the reef.

Tuesday  
February 13<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation "  
These 24 hours commences with strong winds from S.E. and hauling Southward at 4 P.M. the boat came along side with one of the Native boats with sweet Potatoes, hogs, Fowls Eggs & Pumpkins landed by the wind for Roomasang Middle hours the wind hauled out from the westward and came in rain and light winds to Land 6 miles distant Middle hours equally the wind hauled out from the N.E. and small rain latter hours wind strong and thick cloudy standing to the westward made Roomasang bearing N.W.

Wednesday  
February 14<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation "  
These 24 hours commences with strong winds from the Northward thick cloudy and small rain standing for Roomasang in company with the Pilot at 1 P.M. and aback at six of the reef saw the wreck Middle hours thick cloudy and strong winds stood in the wind North latter hours strong winds from N.E. bore away the wreck and took on board Capt Clarke 2 Native boys and one rainy seaman and the Barrels Pumps both Prows, and rigging Laying off and on

Thursday  
February 15<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation "  
These 24 hours commences with strong winds from the N.E. at 1 P.M. made all sail for Chong-ha in company with the Pilot at 4 P.M. spoke the Pilot and gave assistance in the Barrels latter Middle hours light winds and on the sea latter hours the wind light from the N.E. and passing clouds Employed fitting the Pumps hoisted the old one on deck Lat 26.40 North Long 126.00 East

Friday  
February 16<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation "  
These 24 hours commences with light winds from the N.E. steering N.W. employed fitting the Pumps at 5 P.M. took the wind light from the S.E. hauled up at 11 P.M. Middle hours light winds from the Southward latter hours the wind hauled out from the Northward and came over thick hauled by the wind employed fitting the Pumps

Saturday  
February 17<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation "  
These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the N.E. steering N.W. thick cloudy and mist employed in the Pumps at 3 P.M. spoke the Pilot at 5 P.M. thick fog covered 60 fathoms Middle hours thick cloudy the wind East latter hours the wind from the westward hauled off set the topmast standing sail lowered 55 fathoms and Lat 29.25 North Long 124.00 East

Sunday  
February 18<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation "  
These 24 hours commences with light winds from N.E. hauled by the wind bearing N.W. in steering sail spoke the Pilot ground at 7 P.M. it came in thick the wind hauled out from the Northward wind ship light rain Middle hours strong winds thick and rainy saw lights stood off shore latter hours strong winds and rain at 11.11 North Long 123.25 East



# Ship Mary & Susan towards the Japan Sea

Monday

February 19<sup>th</sup>  
1849.

Variation "

These 24 hours commenced with strong winds from the North and East thick and rainy sea 3 fishing boats lying at anchor in 30 fathoms of water but the Japanese chain at 9 P.M. was broken and it began to break away at 9 P.M. were again Middle hours light winds and passing clouds at 6 P.M. made Sadash Island bearing N. S. W. 10 miles distant east the lead 20 fathoms latter hours light winds and varying from N. E. to E. N. E. thick cloudy  
Lat N 30.07 North Long 122.55 East

Tuesday

February 20<sup>th</sup>  
1849.

Variation "

These 24 hours commenced with light winds from the Eastward kept at 1 P.M. to 1 P.M. at 1 P.M. cast the lead 20 fathoms soft mud at 2 P.M. it came in thick with the tide and gave saw two fishing boats they made smoke and shot from us light winds smooth at 9 P.M. sounded 18 fms bottom in 10 fms and sailed flying fish and courses Middle hours light winds and cloudy latter with the main yard aback and ship off shore 19 and 20 fathoms of water at daylight kept off West latter hours the wind light from the Eastward after the big. Antelope at anchor and saw several junkets going different ways

Lat N 30.15 North Long 122.70 East

Wednesday

February 21<sup>st</sup>  
1849.

Variation "

These 24 hours commenced with fresh winds from the Eastward and thick fog at 1 P.M. came to anchor in 5 fathoms of water found at 3 P.M. current fast at the top of the anchor flying fish cleared up decks saw no English ship off shore at anchor the wind hauled to the S. W. came over thick cloudy again Middle hours fresh winds and cloudy at 7 P.M. got underway and were out for the Straits of England or London and put our ship under command of the Captain and stood out hunting & in company with the ship latter hours the wind light from the S. W. and thick fog at intervals

Running for the Straits of England

Thursday

February 22<sup>nd</sup>  
1849.

Variation "

These 24 hours commenced with light winds from the N. E. heading to the Eastward by the wind at 5 P.M. the South end extremity of the Sadash Islands were 1 P.M. by compass 10 miles distant thick cloudy and smooth Middle hours light winds and variable light to the Northward latter hours the wind hauled to the S. E. thick cloudy and plenty of flocks sailing at ways and the chain below and a few the anchors  
Lat by Act 32.55 North Long 123.25 East

Friday

February 23<sup>rd</sup>  
1849.

Variation "

These 24 hours commenced with strong winds from the S. E. starting at 1 P.M. by 1 P.M. the wind hauled to the N. E. and gave at 6 P.M. it came in rain from the wind out from S. E. and abated Middle hours strong gales from W. S. W. and squally double up the topsails lowered the jib latter hours blowing strong and rough put the mainmast  
Lat N 33.20 North Long 124.37 East

Saturday

February 24<sup>th</sup>  
1849.

Variation "

These 24 hours commenced with strong gales and rough the wind at 1 P.M. and squally hauled by the wind heading to the thick and rain at 6 P.M. were to the S. E. saw the ship at the main anchor Middle hours light winds and passing clouds under to the S. E. and made sail latter hours the wind light made. Duff's Island bearing at 1 P.M. 20 miles distant made all sail overhauling Pilot's ship the ship  
Lat N 33.57 North Long 124.35 East



# Ship Mary & Susan towards the Japan Sea

Sunday  
February 25<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variations

These 24 hours commences with strong winds from the Northward heading to the westward by the wind and sail to the Northward employed anchoring at 10 AM and other jobs of ship only the Land bearing N 1/2 E at 3 PM took the wind from the Eastward heading N by N the wind shifts cloudy Middle hours strong gales and rain at 5 AM hauled main topgallant sail and sent up the topsails Latter hours strong gales and clear out the fog in

Lat 34.59 North Long 123.28 East

Monday  
February 26<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variations

These 24 hours commences strong gales from the Northward heading to the N 1/2 W by the wind out the fog at 3 PM went to the Eastward blowing strong and rough Middle hours more moderate and clear Latter hours strong breeze and rough employed repairing the main topgallant sails at 11 AM made Kouma Island bearing S 1/2 E 20 miles distant

Lat 35.00 North Long 125.08 East

Tuesday  
February 27<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variations

These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the Northward heading by the wind to the N 1/2 E hauled the fore topgallant sail and sent the main and jib at 10 AM made it rough and cold at 7 PM took in sail and hauled to the N 1/2 W Middle hours strong gales with the Eastward Latter hours blowing strong from the Northward made sail at 9 AM made the Green Islands Julegora bearing from N 1/2 W to S 1/2 E 15 miles distant thick water

Lat 34.51 North Long 125.32 East

Wednesday  
February 28<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variations

These 24 hours commences with strong gales from N 1/2 E and clear heading by the wind to the Eastward at 2 PM kept off S 1/2 W and ran down through the Islands spoke the N 1/2 thick cloudy and the wind abating saw in night whale going quickly at 10 PM hauled by the wind to the N 1/2 Middle hours light winds and small rain Latter hours the wind strong from the Northward kept off and ran S 1/2 E

Lat 35.43 North Long 125.54 East

Thursday  
March 1<sup>st</sup>  
1849.  
Variations

These 24 hours commences with strong winds from the Northward and heading Easterly heading by the wind to the S 1/2 spoke the N 1/2 gale and at 1 PM made Suifu Island bearing N 1/2 E by 6 35 miles distant at 4 PM it came squally the wind light and variable the Island 10 miles distant the South and bearing South Middle hours strong winds and light rain with the topsails and jib Latter hours it came strong gales and heavy squalls of hail at 10 AM stood up the fore and main topsails sent the Jib and courses the Land 20 miles distant West

Lat by Act 34.10 North Long 126.25 East

Friday  
March 2<sup>nd</sup>  
1849.  
Variations

These 24 hours commences with strong gales from N 1/2 W strong heavy in squalls and rough heading N 1/2 E at 2 PM the gale increasing sent the foretopsail saw the Land bearing N 1/2 W a small Island detached from Daig the N 1/2 off the N 1/2 W Middle hours strong gales and squalls Latter hours the same the wind N 1/2 W and rough

Lat 33.26 North Long 127.36 East

Saturday  
March 3<sup>rd</sup>  
1849.  
Variations

These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the N 1/2 W lay in to head to the N 1/2 E making a N 1/2 drift with the current Middle hours strong gales Latter hours made sail and stood for the Strait of Korea made the Land bearing East 50 miles distant

Lat 33.44 North Long 128.38 East



# Ship Mary & Susan towards the Japan Sea

Sunday  
March 4<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation.

These 24 hours commences with strong winds and steady from the N.W. heading by the wind to the N.E. pass through the mouth of the straits at 2 P.M. found the current setting to the northward pleasant and passing clouds the land bearing to the East & W 15 miles distant by estimation the ships off the shoreward beam in company Middle hours light winds latter hours the wind variable spoke the ships and gained the wind hauling westerly saw a plenty of Humphreys and land both sides of the straits

Lat 35° 08' North Long 129° 29' East

Monday  
March 5<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation.

These 24 hours commences with strong winds from the westward and passing clouds during N.E. saw a plenty of Humphreys and not low the land 20 miles distant at 6 P.M. the wind S.W. Middle hours strong winds and passing clouds latter hours strong gales from the westward over the topsails saw 2 right whales rough sea not low saw the Island of Angkor bearing N.E. by S 30 miles distant high land

Lat 35° 59' North Long 130° 27' East

Tuesday  
March 6<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation.

These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the westward heading S.W. and moderate made sail but an old forecast and under the fore topgallant sail at 6 P.M. took in sail heading N.W. spoke the ships the wind hauling N.W. and increasing Middle hours light squalls of rain the wind made to N.E. at daylight made sail and stood to the S.E. latter hours strong winds & rough

Lat by det 36° 55' North Long 130° 37' East

Wednesday  
March 7<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation.

These 24 hours commences with strong winds from E.N.E. and passing clouds heading S.E. at 4 P.M. took to the South and the land bearing E.N.E. 30 miles distant at 6 P.M. took in sail heading S by E light winds and pleasant Middle hours light winds and variable at daylight made sail and stood to the Eastward latter hours light winds and variable spoke the ships and gained Angkor Island bearing E by S distant 20 miles

Lat 37° 28' North Long 130° 17' East

Thursday  
March 8<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation.

These 24 hours commences with light winds and variable heading N.E. at 7 P.M. took in topgallant sails and with whole topsails N.E. wind S.W. and clear Middle hours light winds and passing clouds at daylight made sail and now N.E. latter hours strong gales from S.W. spoke the topsails but no old job

Lat 38° 33' North Long 131° 48' East

Friday  
March 9<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation.

These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the S.W. hauled up North at 2 P.M. hauled up N.W. at 5 P.M. hauled by the wind at 6 took in sail heading N by E more moderate the sea decreasing Middle hours light winds and passing clouds at daylight made sail the wind light and a old sea latter hours light air and variable employed in jobs of ships duty

Lat 39° 11' North Long 131° 32' East

Saturday  
March 10<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation.

These 24 hours commences with light air and variable at 2 P.M. took the wind from the Eastward kept off west with all sail out at 6 P.M. took in sail and ran through the night with fine pleasant weather and clear Middle hours light winds and pleasant at daylight made sail and now N.W. latter hours the wind hauled to the N.E. clear pleasant weather and smooth

Lat 38° 54' North Long 130° 33' East



# Ship Mary & Susan cruising in the Japan Sea

- Sunday**  
March 11<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation.
- These 24 hours commenced with light winds from the N.E. and pleasant stirring west the wind hauling Easterly at 6 P.M. took in sail light winds from East and pleasant. Middle hours light winds and clear at 1 P.M. 5 P.M. more sail and run to the westward spoke the Pile and gained latter hours strong winds from the Southward and much clear.
- Lat 38.55 North Long 129.13 East
- Monday**  
March 12<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation "
- These 24 hours commenced with strong winds from the Southward and pleasant heading to the westward saw the Land bearing N.W. 30 miles distant at 6 took in sail leaving N.W. by the wind the wind inclining Easterly Middle hours light winds and variable at daylight made sail and stood in for the Land latter hours light winds and small rain the Land 5 miles distant
- Lat by 38.50 North Long 128.50 East
- Tuesday**  
March 13<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation "
- These 24 hours commenced with light winds and variable thick cloudy the Land mountainous and covered with snow at 3 P.M. took the wind from the S.W. saw several funts in shore kept off to the Northward at 6 took in sail the wind light from N.W. and smooth Middle hours variable winds and rain at 6 P.M. made sail and went to the N.E. latter hours strong winds and thick snow the wind North heading to N.W. off shore
- Lat 38.58 North Long 128.49 East
- Wednesday**  
March 14<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation "
- These 24 hours commenced with strong winds from the Northward heading to N.E. by the wind passing clouds and an old sea at 6 P.M. took in sail heading N.E. the wind N.W. Middle hours variable winds and squally latter hours strong gales from the N.E. and to the Southward the Land 30 miles distant rough
- Lat 38.45 North Long 128.40 East
- Thursday**  
March 15<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation "
- These 24 hours commenced with strong gales from the N.E. entering South with a troublesome old sea saw the Land at 4 P.M. took the wind from the westward light at 6 P.M. took in the main topgallant sail and fift ended whole topsails light airs Middle hours light winds at daylight made sail and run S.E. latter hours strong winds from the S.W. made flaglets behind bearing S.E. 40 miles distant
- Lat 38.00 North Long 130.20 East
- Friday**  
March 16<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation "
- These 24 hours commenced with strong winds from the S.W. stirring S.E. by 6 with all sail out saw 4 ships spoke the former group of Mrs. Bedford and double reef the topsails and run to the Eastward Middle hours strong winds from the westward latter hours strong gales made sail and run to the Eastward saw several right whales and not lower hauled topgallant sail
- Lat 37.47 North Long 132.15 East
- Saturday**  
March 17<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation "
- These 24 hours commenced strong gales from the westward & passing clouds stirring to the Eastward saw several whales going quick did not lower saw 4 ships 1 of them whaling at 6 P.M. took in sail the wind hauled to the Northward the wind light Middle hours strong winds and rough at daylight made sail and stood to the Eastward latter hours saw whales chased with
- Lat 37.35 North Long 133.50 East
- Sunday**  
March 18<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation "
- These 24 hours commenced with moderate pleasant weather from N.W. saw whales heard 4 ships whaling at 6 P.M. took in sail heading S.W. and clear Middle hours light winds at daylight made sail and ran S.W. latter hours light airs saw whales heard but would not get near them
- Lat 37.22 North 133.18 East



# Ship Mary & Susan cruising in the Japan Sea

- Monday  
March 19<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation "
- These 24 hours commences with light air and calm made all sails saw whales broad chase; wild could not get hold saw some sharks lance them at 6 P M took in sails heading E by S the wind S S E and clear Middle hours light winds and clear at daylight and S S made sails and stood to the Eastward saw 3 sails out of them being latter hours pleasant employed setting the rigging forward  
Lat 37.58 North Long 133.44 East
- Tuesday  
March 20<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation "
- These 24 hours commences with light winds from the S E heading to the Eastward by the wind with all sail out employed setting up rigging at 4 P M took in sails heading E by S light winds and clear Middle hours light air at daylight made sails sent down the fore topsails to repair saw whales broad chase wild calm  
Lat 37.50 North Long 134.00 East
- Wednesday  
March 21<sup>st</sup>  
1849.  
Variation "
- These 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather entirely calm lost the fore topsails and set it at 5 P M saw whales off the lee beam. took 4 boats struck and killed and commenced towing tooth line along sides at 10 P M entirely calm & smooth out the night prepared for cutting daylight Brought out the blubber and ran the falls and hoisted and whales latter hours the wind from the Eastward all hands employed cutting saw 2 ships sailing  
Lat 37.35 North Long 134.05 East
- Thursday  
March 22<sup>nd</sup>  
1849.  
Variation "
- These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the S E jib cut and made sails and stood to the N E at 1 P M saw whales broad chase and wild could not get near them at 3 P M double reef the topsails and word to the Southward at 6 P M took in sails heading South began to be Middle hours strong winds word ship to the S E & latter hours strong gales thick and rain employed being saw 1 light whale did not bear  
Lat 37.10 North Long 134.15 East
- Friday  
March 23<sup>rd</sup>  
1849.  
Variation "
- These 24 hours commences with strong and thick rain the wind E by S heading N E set the main topsail at 8 P M word to the South & East employed being at 6 P M took the wind from N heading N E the rain abating Middle hours strong winds and passing clouds latter hours strong gales and rough calm down & took in the foresail and double reef the main topsail  
Lat 37.03 North Long 134.49 East
- Saturday  
March 24<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation "
- These 24 hours commences with strong winds from N W and abating at 1 P M made the foresail and began to be again at 4 P M it came in heavy squalls the wind hauled to W N W saw 1 sail off the lee quarter the wind heading Southward and rough Middle hours strong gales cold and fresh the foresail at 4 P M more moderate began to be again latter hours light winds and calm and sea cold and out of blubber made sail  
Lat 37.17 North Long 134.13 East
- Sunday  
March 25<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation "
- These 24 hours commences with light air from the N W heading N E employed heaving out forward at 3 P M saw whales broad chase wild could not get hold saw some and heard took in sails heading South the wind blowing strong from the S E and rough and heavy some oil Middle hours strong winds and thick cloudy at daylight made sails and kept off N E latter hours moderate employed being at dawn forward steering N E saw 1 ship and one junk  
Lat 37.51 North Long 134.20 East





# Ship Mary & Susan cruising in the Japan Sea

Monday  
March 26<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation "

These 24 hours commences with strong winds from the Southward starting N.E. finish stowing saw whales board chas could not get hold came on board and left off East saw 1 Junb at 6 P.M. took in sail furl the foresail and luff too heading E by S and making a N.E. drift Middle hours strong winds & rain set the foresail at 8 P.M. made sail saw whales board chas could not get hold Latter hours strong winds and passing clouds

Lat Obs 37.59 North Long 135.32 East

Tuesday  
March 27<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation "

These 24 hours commences with strong winds from the N.E. heading to the N.E. saw several Junbs running to the N.E. at 6 P.M. took in sail and luff by the wind heading N.E. thick cloudy and smooth Middle hours light winds and passing clouds at 5 P.M. made sail the wind light from the N.E. W. saw 8 Junbs boarded 2 of them appeared friendly Latter hours light winds and pleasant employed cleaning lower

Lat Obs 38.05 North Long 136.00 East

Wednesday  
March 28<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation "

These 24 hours commences with light winds from S.E. and pleasant and saw the Wilson top sail and repaired it but it again at 6 P.M. took in sail heading N.E. by E and mostly clear and smooth Middle hours light winds and clear daylight made sail Latter hours the wind from the Southward heading to the Eastward by the wind saw whales board chas

Lat Obs 38.11 North Long 137.05 East

Thursday  
March 29<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation "

These 24 hours commences with strong winds from the South heading to the Eastward hauled the mainsail and stowed the lower and the land bearing S by E 15 miles distant and several Junbs took in sail were to the N.E. W. the wind S.N.E. heavy Middle hours it came in thick fog and rain at 7 clear off made sail saw 1 whale board and struck in thick fog cut the line and found the ship by firing muskets and the cannon Latter part the fog cleared off pleasant wind S.N.W.

Lat Obs 37.54 North Long 137.40 East

Friday  
March 30<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation "

These 24 hours commences with strong winds from S.N.W. and mostly clear West off East at 3 P.M. made the Island of Sado bearing E by N 15 miles distant saw whales board chas wild at 4 past 6 P.M. took in sail heading N.N.W. the wind west and shifting Middle hours strong winds and clear at daylight made sail saw whales board chas wild could not get near them Latter part the wind light from the Northward

Lat Obs 38.20 North Long 137.58 East

Saturday  
March 31<sup>st</sup>  
1849.  
Variation "

These 24 hours commences with light winds from the Northward heading to the Eastward saw whales all to the windward and not low at 4 P.M. took to the N.W. the Island of Sado 6 miles distant at 4 past 6 took in sail heading N.W. wind N.E. Middle hours strong winds and small rain Latter hours strong gales from E.N.E. and thick rain heading N.N.E.

Lat Obs 38.35 North Long 137.45 East

Sunday  
April 1<sup>st</sup>  
1849.  
Variation "

These 24 hours commences with strong gales from E.N.E. heading N.E. thick and rainy at 6 P.M. the wind and rain abated breaking away Middle hours fresh winds and variable at 6 P.M. made sail heading to the westward saw whales board chas wild could not get near them Latter hours strong winds rough and cloudy

Lat by Alt 38.30 North Long 137.50 East



# Ship Mary & Susan cruising in the Japan Sea

Monday  
April 2<sup>d</sup>  
1849  
Variation "

These 24 hours Commences with strong winds from S.W. The  
fog kept off and run N.E. at 5.30 P.M. came in a heavy shower  
of rain the wind hauled out from the westward in a squall  
close reef the main topsails and furl the foresail and buff  
by the wind heading S.W. blowing heavy and rough passing  
detached clouds Middle hours strong gales and squally parted  
the fore topmast staysail halgards and split the sail at 6.30 P.M.  
went ship to the S.W. Latter hours strong gales from S.W. enough  
Lat Obs 39.30 North Long 138.45 East

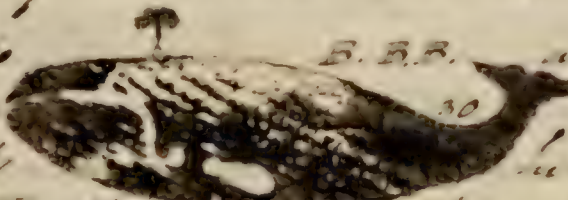
Tuesday  
April 3<sup>d</sup>  
1849  
Variation "

These 24 hours Commences with strong gales from S.W. and  
rough repaired the staysail bent and set it and made a sail  
to reef main topsail and furl the foresail and buff at 6  
P.M. went to the S.W. the wind abating but a troublesome cold  
sea and thick & cloudy Middle hours strong winds and thick cloudy  
at daylight made sail and stood to the Southward the wind N.W.  
Latter hours moderate all sail out latter hours made the land  
bearing N.E. by E 15 miles distant smooth and passing clouds  
Lat Obs 40.09 North Long 139.21 East

Wednesday  
April 4<sup>d</sup>  
1849  
Variation "

These 24 hours Commences with fresh winds from W. heading  
N.W. by the wind the land 20 miles distant saw 2 whales to the  
windward at 8.30 P.M. took in sail to make reef topsails heading  
N.W. by N the wind N.E. W. and pleasant mostly clear & smooth  
Middle hours light winds at daylight made sail and stood to the  
Southward the wind variable tactit several times the land 45 W. distant  
Lat Obs 40.45 North Long 139.12 East

Thursday  
April 5<sup>d</sup>  
1849  
Variation "

These 24 hours Commences with variable winds from the S.  
& W. heading S.W. by the wind with all sail set at 3 P.M. saw  
whales lower struck  and parted struck him  
again and killed him took him along side  
and hoisted up the fore topsails set the water and cleared up sails  
heading N.W. Middle hours light air and clear at daylight  
calm found the current setting strong through the Straits of  
Matsumai Latter hours fine pleasant weather the wind light  
from S.W. and clear saw whales lower chased found them with  
Lat Obs 41.07 North Long 139.45 East

Friday  
April 6<sup>d</sup>  
1849  
Variation "

These 24 hours Commences with pleasant weather the wind  
light the land 19 miles distant saw whales lower chased  
with sails, Perceles, & Law it all availed nothing at 6 P.M.  
the wind North kept off S.W. carried all sail clear & smooth  
Middle hours light winds at daylight calm Latter hours took  
the wind from the S.E. heading S.W. chased whale began to boil  
Lat Obs 41.15 North Long 139.25 East

Saturday  
April 7<sup>d</sup>  
1849  
Variation "

These 24 hours Commences with light winds from the S.E.  
heading S.W. by the wind saw whales lower chased with  
March hours could not get hold could not board carried sail  
the wind S.W. heading N.W. with all sail out by the wind  
boiling Middle hours light winds from the S.W. Latter hours  
light winds from the S.E. kept off S.W. by W. cool around out of blubber  
Lat Obs 41.21 North Long 138.18 East

Sunday  
April 8<sup>d</sup>  
1849  
Variation "

These 24 hours Commences with strong winds from the S.E. steering  
W. by W. saw 1 whale chased at 5.30 P.M. hauled by the wind heading N.W.  
wind North carried sail whole watches Middle hours light winds and  
cloudy Latter hours strong winds and mostly clear wind S.W. head  
ing N.W. by the wind Lat Obs 41.41 North Long 135.19 East



# Ship Mary & Susan cruising in the Japan Sea

Monday

April 9<sup>th</sup>

1849

Variations "

These 24 hours commences with pleasant weather the wind N N E heading N W by the wind at 6 P M left off S W the wind light and inclining Easterly and mostly clear Middle hours light winds and passing clouds Latter hours the wind stronger from the Eastward steering South toward the ice was thick snow

Lat by Det 39.20 North Long 134.40 East

Tuesday

April 10<sup>th</sup>

1849

Variations "

These 24 hours commences with strong winds from the E N E steering South thick snow with all sail out at 3 P M hauled the main topgallant sails and flying jib at 4.30 P M the main and fore topgallant sails at 6 P M took in sails and run South thick snow and blowing strong Middle hours strong gales & rain at 7 P M it came in squally hauled the foresail and close reef the main topsail and luff by the wind heading East Latter hours strong gales from N E thick and raining

Lat by Det 38.50 North Long 134.45 East

Wednesday

April 11<sup>th</sup>

1849

Variations "

These 24 hours commences with strong gales from N E laying too heading East saw 3 right whales blowing heavy and thick made all secure for the night Middle hours strong gales and squally at 7 P M left off S W and set the fore sail Latter hours strong gales rough and squally wind N N E

Lat by Det 38.20 North Long 134.40 East

Thursday

April 12<sup>th</sup>

1849

Variations "

These 24 hours commences with strong gales from N E thick cloudy and rough steering S S W at 1.30 P M took in the foresail and hauled by the main heading East saw 1 sail laying too set the main spencer Middle hours strong gales and rough Latter hours strong gales and mostly clear saw several whales rough did not lose spoke the Nova of Greenport 6 whales

Lat Obs 37.50 North Long 134.43 East

Friday

April 13<sup>th</sup>

1849

Variations "

These 24 hours commences with strong winds from N N E made sail saw whales lower chas could not get hold saw 4 ships whaling took in sail heading East light winds and a cold sea clear Middle hours moderate at daylight made sail and stood on to the Northward Latter hours strong winds saw whales lower and chas could not get hold saw 4 ships all of them whaling

Lat Obs 37.50 North Long 135.15 East

Saturday

April 14<sup>th</sup>

1849

Variations "

These 24 hours commences with strong winds from the N N E hauled topgallant sails and flying jib at 3 P M hauled the jib spoke the Nova of Greenport and took in sail heading N N E Middle hours strong gales Latter hours made sail and left off South saw whales lower chas spoke the Margaret Abbott Luce of New Bedford and whale wind N W and chas Dr

Lat Obs 37.48 North Long 135.19 East

Sunday

April 15<sup>th</sup>

1849

Variations "

These 24 hours commences more moderate the wind N N E saw whales lower chas wild saw 3 ships whaling took in sail heading N N E light winds and clear Middle hours light winds from the N N E Latter hours the wind hauled to the Eastward and rain saw a dead whale lower found it good

Lat by Det 37.40 North Long 135.25 East

Monday

April 16<sup>th</sup>

1849

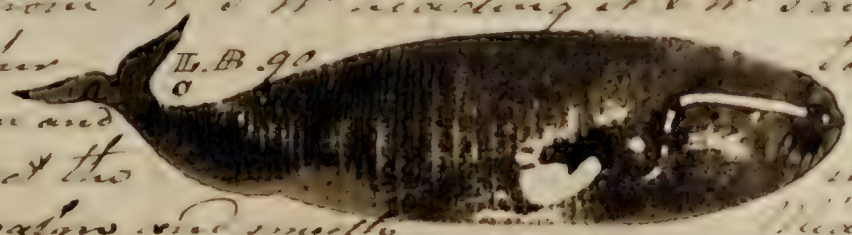
Variations "

These 24 hours commences with strong winds from the N N E and thick rain took the whale along side too rough to cut by him until 3 P M cut and let him go now to the S E the wind East took in the foresail Middle hours light winds and variable with rain at 8 P M made sail Latter hours strong winds and clear saw whales lower chas

Lat Obs 37.20 North Long 135.50 East



# Ship Mary & Susan cruising in the Japan Sea

- Tuesday**  
**April 17<sup>th</sup>**  
 1849.  
 Variation "  
 These 24 hours Commences with strong winds from N.W. heading N.E. by the wind saw the Land bearing East 40 miles distant at 6 P.M. went to the S.W. at 7 P.M. took in sail heading N.W. light winds and passing clouds. Midale hours strong winds and variable at daylight made sail and stood to the S.W. Latter hours the wind variable and squally light rain.
- Wednesday**  
**April 18<sup>th</sup>**  
 1849.  
 Variation "  
 These 24 hours Commences with pleasant weather the wind from the Southward saw whales lower chad could not get hold saw 3 ships whaling at 6.30 P.M. took in sail and went South the wind light and smooth. Midale hours light winds at 5 P.M. made sail and stood to the S.W. saw whales lower chad Latter hours the wind strong from S.W. clear.
- Thursday**  
**April 19<sup>th</sup>**  
 1849.  
 Variation "  
 These 24 hours Commences with strong winds from S.W. and clear saw whales lower chad with saw 3 ships whaling at 6.30 P.M. took in sail, S.E. clear and more moderate. Midale hours moderate at 5 P.M. saw whales going quite near sail and stood to the N.W. Latter hours pleasant and off to the N.E. saw 3 ships all of them whaling.
- Friday**  
**April 20<sup>th</sup>**  
 1849.  
 Variation "  
 These 24 hours Commences with light winds from the S.W. and fine pleasant weather saw whales lower chad did not get hold took in sail the wind light from the Southward heading S.E. Midale hours light winds and smooth at 5 P.M. made sail and stood to the Westward saw 6 ships and 2 whales chad with Latter hours light winds and off East.
- Saturday**  
**April 21<sup>st</sup>**  
 1849.  
 Variation "  
 These 24 hours Commences with light winds from the Southward and steering East saw 1 ship sailing at 4 P.M. it came in rain at 6.30 P.M. it came in thick took in sail heading S.E. the wind N.W. and smooth. Midale hours light winds from S.W. and rain at 6 P.M. the rain abated made sail and kept off East. Latter hours strong winds from the S.W.
- Sunday**  
**April 22<sup>nd</sup>**  
 1849.  
 Variation "  
 These 24 hours Commences with strong gales from the west and steering East made the Island of Sado bearing E.S.E. 25 miles distant at 2 P.M. hauled by the wind to the North saw whales rough air not low at 6 took in sail heading N.W. Midale hours more moderate at 5 P.M. made sail and stood to the Southward Latter hours pleasant light took in sail.
- Monday**  
**April 23<sup>rd</sup>**  
 1849.  
 Variation "  
 These 24 hours Commences with pleasant weather wind from N.W. heading N.W. saw whales lower chad struck & killed her  took her along side and hoisted her in. In finish at 9 P.M. saw whales and stood up decks. Midale hours calm began to feel Latter hours pleasant the wind light from the Southward steering S.W. the Island of Sado bearing S.E. to South 15 miles distant by Estimation Employed sailing.

Lat by Act 38.25 North Long 138.40 East



# Ship Mary & Susan cruising in the Japan Sea

Tuesday  
April 24<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation "  
These 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather the wind from the S.E. and hauling easterly strong at 1 P.M. at 4 P.M. hauled by the wind heading at N.W. wind N.E. set the watch carried topsails boiling Middles hours light winds and pleasant latter hours the wind strong from S.E. saw whales toward chas wild run off to the N.E.  
Lat 38.51 North Long 137.56 East

Wednesday  
April 25<sup>th</sup>  
1849  
Variation "  
These 24 hours commences with strong winds from S.E. heading by the wind S.W. at 1.30 P.M. saw whales toward chas the first shot and the shot wasp and lost the whale came on board and run off at 6.30 P.M. took in sail heading N.E. boiling Middles hours the wind hauled to the westward blowing strong and rough at 3 P.M. could come out of Mitten latter hours strong gales from the westward and rough hauled the foresails and set up the main topsail etc.  
Lat 39.08 North Long 137.45 East

Thursday  
April 26<sup>th</sup>  
1849  
Variation "  
These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the westward heading North thick cloudy and rough occurred the S.E. the wind inclining Northward at 6 P.M. the wind began to abate and the sea run down Middles hours strong gales & rough latter hours strong gales and and sea from the Northward.  
Lat 39.56 North Long 138.24 East

Friday  
April 27<sup>th</sup>  
1849  
Variation "  
These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the Westward heading to the Northward employed stowing oil till the fore hatch at 5.30 P.M. made the foresails the wind abating saw 3 ships Middles hours moderate at 5 P.M. made sail and stood to the Southward latter hours pleasant and light air employed cleaning line saw 2 whales going quick  
Lat 39.05 North Long 138.35 East

Saturday  
April 28<sup>th</sup>  
1849  
Variation "  
These 24 hours commences with light winds from the S.W. heading S.E. at 2 P.M. took the wind from the N.E. and cloudy heading N.W. stowed the bows below took in sail heading N.W. the wind light and smooth Middles hours the wind from the westward at 5 P.M. made sail and stood to the Northward latter hours more moderate made all sail under  
Lat 39.42 North Long 138.29 East


Sunday  
April 29<sup>th</sup>  
1849  
Variation "  
These 24 hours commences with strong winds from N.E. thick cloudy heading to the N.W. saw 1 whale toward chas wild at 4 P.M. it came in thick rain took in sail heading N.W. Middles hours strong gales and thick cloudy latter hours strong gales and rough spoke the Bengal of Lt. Linnard's ship  
Lat 39.51 North Long 138.40 East

Monday  
April 30<sup>th</sup>  
1849  
Variation "  
These 24 hours commences with strong gales from N.E. heading N.W. thick cloudy and rough at 1 P.M. wind to E. N.E. saw several whales blowing and rough saw 3 furbles Middles hours strong gales and thick cloudy latter hours blowing strong from the Northward saw several right whales  
Lat 39.53 North Long 138.55 East

Tuesday  
May 1<sup>st</sup>  
1849  
Variation "  
These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the Northward heading to the Eastward at 1 P.M. went to the westward saw 3 sails at 4 it came in rain Middles hours more moderate at daylight made sail saw whales toward chas wild latter hours light air and clear pleasant weather the whales going quick to the N.W.  
Lat 39.52 North Long 137.54 East



# Ship Mary & Susan cruising in the Japan Sea

- Wednesday  
May 2<sup>d</sup>  
1849.  
Variation "
- These 24 hours commenced with light winds from the N & E leaving at 11 by the wind spelt the Dore Jolly (San London) 1 whale at 6.30. We double reefed the topsails and stood at it. Middle hours light winds from the S W at daylight made sail saw whales low streaks and killed the whale got and lost.  Latter hours fresh winds from South Lat by Act 39.40 North Long 138.45 E
- Thursday  
May 3<sup>d</sup>  
1849 "  
Variation "
- These 24 hours commenced with strong winds from S E and thick rain spelt the Sabamamau Branch Bark. Guzman master 1 whale finish cutting tooth in side the wind strong from S E and rain. Middle hours strong gales and rough the wind hauled to the westward heading to the North Latter hours wind to the Southward began to back out Lat by Act 40.31 North Long 138.33 East
- Friday  
May 4<sup>d</sup>  
1849 "  
Variation "
- These 24 hours commenced with fresh winds from the westward heading to the Southward the wind variable much of the day at 11 We made the Mizu Sloop and felt the wind abating. Middle hours strong winds from the S W and pleasant at daylight made sail saw 1 whale going quick dead saw 2 ships Latter hours strong winds heading to the westward Lat by Act 40.22 North Long 138.01 East
- Saturday  
May 5<sup>d</sup>  
1849 "  
Variation "
- These 24 hours commenced more moderate the wind S W heading to the westward employed boiling at 3 P M thick fog at 4 cleared off at 7 made up the topsails light winds and smooth. Middle hours light winds and variable cold down out of the bar. Latter hours light air and variable employed stowing and aft Lat by Act 40.10 North Long 138.06 East
- Sunday  
May 6<sup>d</sup>  
1849 "  
Variation "
- These 24 hours commenced thick fog the wind light from S E heading S E employed stowing oil at 7 P M the fog cleared off saw 2 ships wind N E W Middle hours light winds and variable at daylight made sail and stood to the S E Latter hours light winds spelt the Dragoon and 2 whales Lat by Act 40.12 North Long 137.49 East
- Monday  
May 7<sup>d</sup>  
1849 "  
Variation "
- These 24 hours commenced with light winds from the S W heading S E saw 1 whale low chased at 2 tact to the N W took in the fore and put out another at 6.30. We took in sail heading N N W Middle hours strong gales from the Northward Latter hours made sail and stood to the S W the wind hauling westerly clear the bar saw 3 ships doing nothing Lat by Act 39.56 North Long 137.36 East
- Tuesday  
May 8<sup>d</sup>  
1849 "  
Variation "
- These 24 hours commenced with strong winds from the N W heading S W saw 1 whale low chased 8 ships in sight stole the bar away took in sail heading West spelt the Whistlers of New Bedford 2 whalers Middle hours light winds and variable Latter hours the wind S W starting at W employed mending Lat by Act 39.53 North Long 137.02 East
- Wednesday  
May 9<sup>d</sup>  
1849 "  
Variation "
- These 24 hours commenced pleasant wind S W starting at W employed in the boat saw 2 whales the ship galloped at 6.30. We double reefed the topsails and N W smooth and pleasant Middle hours light winds at daylight made sail Latter hours pleasant employed repairing the boat and setting up sheets the wind S W Lat by Act 40.40 North Long 136.36 East



# Ship Mary & Susan cruising in the Japan Sea

- Thursday  
May 10<sup>th</sup>  
1849  
Variations "  
These 24 hours commences with pleasant weather the wind S.W. stowing M<sup>rs</sup> employed and shortly finish the boat and pump her over carried whole topsails smooth and smoky &c  
Middie hours light winds at daylight calm at 7 P.M. the wind from N.E. made all sail by the wind heading N.W.  
Latter hours pleasant and clear employed setting up Poles  
Lat Obs 41.45 North Long 135.18 East
- Friday  
May 11<sup>th</sup>  
1849  
Variations "  
These 24 hours commences with pleasant weather the wind from the N.E. heading N.W. by the wind saw 2 ships employ-  
ed setting up shortly carried whole topsails light winds some  
Middie hours light winds at daylight made topgallant sails and  
flying jib Latter hours calm employed setting up shortly &c  
Lat Obs 42.23 North Long 135.39 East
- Saturday  
May 12<sup>th</sup>  
1849  
Variations "  
These 24 hours commences with calm and pleasant weather  
employed setting up shortly stowed whole watches and bed away  
for the night the sea saw 1 sail Middie hours light winds from  
the N.W. and variable Latter hours the same and thick smoky  
Lat Obs 43.02 North Long 135.08 East
- Sunday  
May 13<sup>th</sup>  
1849  
Variations "  
These 24 hours commences with light winds and variable  
heading N.W. wind N.E. saw 1 night whale going South quite  
spoke the Superior. Sailed of New London 100 Mts entirely calm  
Middie hours light air and thick fog at 6 P.M. saw 2 whales  
thick fog did not lower Latter hours the wind light from the  
S.W. stowing M<sup>rs</sup> by E. east the lead no bottom in 50 fathoms  
Lat by Det 43.15 North Long 135.20 East
- Monday  
May 14<sup>th</sup>  
1849  
Variations "  
These 24 hours commences with thick fog the wind from the  
S.W. stowing M<sup>rs</sup> by E. with all sail out Middie hours  
light winds from the Northward wind to the Eastward  
Latter hours strong winds from the N.E. haul up gallant  
Lat by Det 43.02 North Long 136.40 East
- Tuesday  
May 15<sup>th</sup>  
1849  
Variations "  
These 24 hours commences with strong winds from N.W.  
M<sup>rs</sup> heading East by South thick fog Middie hours the  
wind fresh back to the N.W. at 8.30 P.M. double reef the  
topsails furled the mainsail and jib Hauling strong in squalls  
and raining Latter hours the same close reef the main topsails  
Lat by Det 43.35 North Long 135.30 East
- Wednesday  
May 16<sup>th</sup>  
1849  
Variations "  
These 24 hours commences with strong gales from N.E. and  
squally heading N.W. at 3 P.M. close reef the topsails &  
furled the foresail squally raining and rough at 7 P.M. wind  
to the Eastward Middie hours strong gales and rough  
Latter hours the same the rain abated thick fog and rough  
Lat by Det 43.35 North Long 135.55 East
- Thursday  
May 17<sup>th</sup>  
1849  
Variations "  
These 24 hours commences with strong gales from N.W.  
heading by the wind to the Eastward under close reef top  
sails rough and light rain at 7 P.M. wind to the N.W.  
at 10 P.M. the wind abated and hauling M<sup>rs</sup>ly made whole  
topsails and courses used to the N.E. Latter hours snow storm  
Lat by Det 43.48 North Long 137.27 East
- Friday  
May 18<sup>th</sup>  
1849  
Variations "  
These 24 hours commences with strong winds from N.W. stowing  
M<sup>rs</sup> and the fore topgallant sails to repair and some new rigging  
fore and aft at 4 P.M. thick fog Middie hours light air  
from S.W. Latter hours entirely calm and smooth foggy  
Lat Obs 44.21 North Long 138.57 East



# Ship Mary & Susan towards the Scholts Sea

Saturday  
May 19<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation "  
These 24 hours commenced with light airs and calms a  
thick fog employed on small jobs at 5.30 P.M. took to  
the wind from S.E. steering S.E. with all sail set by the  
wind Midday hours entirely calm and thick fog latter hours  
thick fog took the wind light from the S.W. and smooth

Sunday  
May 20<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation "  
These 24 hours commenced with light winds from S.W.  
steering S.E. thick fog but a new fore topgallant sail and  
jib halyards with a new pendant and other small  
jobs saw I should going quickly thick and fresh winds at 6 P.M.  
at 7 P.M. the wind variable Midday hours wind steady from  
S.W. steering S.E. at daylight the fog cleared off and came  
in showers of rain latter hours rain abated saw whale land chat

Monday  
May 21<sup>st</sup>  
1849.  
Variation "  
These 24 hours commenced with pleasant weather and  
clear the wind S.W. hauled up by 1 at 2 P.M. hauled up  
S.E. by 1/2 mace I Island of the southern extremity of the  
strait of Pucoses bearing S.E. and S.W. 25 miles distant  
service will cover with snow hauled up between the Islands  
Midday hours light airs and calm and clear pleasant  
weather latter hours the wind light from the S.E. and  
bearing S.E. by the wind sailing through the strait clear

Tuesday  
May 22<sup>nd</sup>  
1849  
Variation "  
These 24 hours commenced with fine pleasant weather and  
clear the wind from the N.E. and variable heading to the S  
& E working through the straits saw the land both sides and  
our ship saw Humphreys going quickly to the Northward &c.  
Midday hours light winds at 12 tack to the S.E. at 2 P.M. thick  
fog at 3 tack to the N.E. the wind variable from the Eastward  
latter hours the wind strong land topgallant sails & flying jib

Wednesday  
May 23<sup>rd</sup>  
1849 "  
Variation "  
These 24 hours commenced with strong winds from East  
and variable heading N.E. thick fog at 2 P.M. it cleared off  
saw Humphreys at 6 spoke the Indian Chief Bailey New Anna  
and 350 the cloudy wind E.S.E. and cold Midday hours light winds  
at 1 tack to at 2 tack and mace sail latter hours strong gale and  
thick cloudy hauled topgallant sails and double up the topsails

Thursday  
May 24<sup>th</sup>  
1849 "  
Variation "  
These 24 hours commenced with strong gale from E.S.E. and  
rain heading to the Southward and sailing saw the land bearing  
N.E. 40 miles distant at 2 P.M. we went to the N.E. and mace topsails  
at 4 P.M. it came in thick rain and squally at 5 P.M. we doubled  
the topsails rough and thick at 7.30 P.M. squally hauled the  
mainsail to the jib and split the main topsail stood up  
the jib and mizen Mad to the Southward thick and raining  
Midday hours more moderate latter hours the same but a jib

Friday  
May 25<sup>th</sup>  
1849 "  
Variation "  
These 24 hours commenced with pleasant weather the wind from  
the Northward heading to the Eastward and the main topsails  
and mizen at 4 P.M. but it the land 15 miles distant at 4 P.M.  
passing clouds Midday hours fresh winds and fog wind North to  
N.W. heading S.E. by the wind latter hours blowing strong and  
rough hauled topgallant sails & double up the jib and mizen  
topsails rough and squally Lat 46.22 North Long 146.05 East



Ship Mary & Susan towards the Ochotsk Sea

Saturday  
May 26<sup>th</sup>  
1849  
Variation "

Lat Obs 46.50 North Long 146.52 East

Sunday  
 May 27<sup>th</sup>  
 1849  
 Variable "

Had 24 hours commences with strong gales from the N.E.  
 and variable heading by the wind to the S.W. & mostly clear  
 and rough. Middle hours more moderate the wind N.W. & W.  
 made all sail starting at 4 P.M. & a later hours the wind blew  
 to S.W. and having hauled topgallant & sails and flying jib

Lat 48° 07' North Long 148° 04' East

Monday  
May 28<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation "

Lat 49° 51' North Long 149° 20' East

Tuesday  
 May 29<sup>th</sup>  
 1849.  
 Variation 3E  
 These 24 hours commences with light winds from the  
 N. E. variable heading East. Light squalls of snow at 8 AM  
 till the wind light from N. N. W. heading N. E. by the wind  
 Middle hours light winds and thick fog. Latter hours strong  
 winds from W. S. W. steering North saw several right whales  
 thick fog and going did not lower at 11 AM cleared off

Lat 35.14 North Long 150.13 East

Wednesday  
May 30<sup>th</sup>  
1849  
Latitude 38  
These 24 hours commences with strong winds from the S. W.  
variable during both the wind hauling N. by E. & N. W.  
lasted to the wind heading N. N. E. wind N. W. and then  
Middle 24 hours strong winds and rough landed topgallant  
sails and flying jib wind N. W. and and old sea latter  
hours more moderate made fore and main topgallant sails

248 Pl. 52. 10. North Long 151. 27 Oct 1911

Thursday May 31<sup>st</sup> 1849. These 24 hours commences with strong winds from N.W. & driving North by the wind employed in repairing sails & clearing out and on the 30<sup>th</sup> Milder hours strong winds and clear weather. On the 31<sup>st</sup> the wind N.W. N. N. E. and squalls of light rain.

229 No 53. 14. North Long 152.48 East

Friday June 1<sup>st</sup> 1849.  
 Arrived S. & These 24 hours commences with strong winds from S. by W. leading at 6 with all sail out by the wind at 2 P.M. it cleared off our several sprouts at 5 P.M. thick fog made hours strong winds and thick landed mists to prevent sail and flying fish. latter hours fine pleasant weather and clear made all sail again saw several sprouts all going quick.

229215 54270 North Long 104-25-6-91

Saturday June 2<sup>d</sup> 1849.  
 Arrived at 4. P. M. These 24 hours commenced with pleasant weather wind N. bearing N. by E. by the wind made the land bearing East 50 miles distant and no ship. While hour light winds from the N. bearing N. by E. Latter hours the wind light from the E. steering N. W. by N. shifted the Lakeland quarter boat and the land bearing East 4 light miles and pleasant.

Lat 35 55.18 North - Long 154.48 East



# Ship Mary & Susan cruising in the North Sea

Sunday  
June 3<sup>rd</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 4. E. These 24 hours commenced with pleasant weather & calm employed in various jobs of ship duty at 2 P.M. the wind from the Northward headed by the wind leading the wind clear and cold at 8 P.M. saw 2 right whales going through light winds and fog latter hours light and calm.  
Lat 55.18 North Long 152.20 East

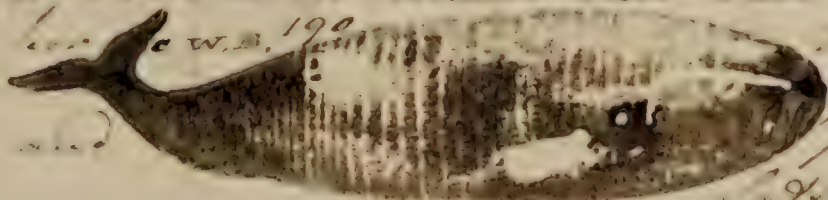
Monday  
June 4<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 4. E. These 24 hours commenced with calm and pleasant weather at 2 P.M. the wind light from the Northward, heading by the wind at 4 P.M. saw 1 finback, thick & cloudy Middle hours light winds and heading Easterly back to the N.W. at 4 P.M. it came in thick fog broke out water latter hours pleasant  
Lat 55.30 North Long 151.55 East

Tuesday  
June 5<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 3. E. These 24 hours commenced with fine pleasant weather the wind from the Northward heading to the N.E. at 1 P.M. saw 2 ships one of them whaling clear and smooth & c Middle hours fresh winds and cloudy at 7 P.M. back to the Westward latter hours light air and calm killed 2 seals  
Lat 56.42 North Long 152.41 East

Wednesday  
June 6<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 3. E. These 24 hours commenced with light air from the Northward heading by the wind at 1 P.M. at 6 P.M. it came in thick fog at 8 P.M. in sail heading N.W. Middle hours fresh winds and thick fog at 7 P.M. made the topsails lay aback latter hours, from 4 P.M. to 6 P.M. variable, thick fog & mauling sea  
Lat 56.44 North Long 151.20 East

Thursday  
June 7<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 3. E. These 24 hours commenced with fresh winds from the N.E. variable heading N.W. back to the N.E. the fog broke at 8 P.M. took in sail went to the Southward Middle hours the wind abated and fog cleared off pleasant at daylight under sail saw whales heard struck the line parted latter hours the wind light from the Northward saw a plenty of whales and sea  
Lat 56.59 North Long 150.54 East

Friday  
June 8<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 3. E. These 24 hours commenced with pleasant weather the wind from the N.W. ran off to the Eastward saw our ship and sea from 5 P.M. back as far East and West as the eye could extend from the mast head killed 3 seals and detached pieces saw 1 whale heard close to the westward clear and cold sea heaving from the N.E. took in sail heading N.W. spoke the Mancho of Wainwright at 5.30 P.M. made sail saw whales heard struck and killed her along side and prepared for cutting latter hours finer pleasant weather saw 2 ships  
Lat 57.20 North Long 151.40 East



Saturday  
June 9<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 3. E. These 24 hours commenced with fine pleasant weather the wind N.W. at 1 P.M. back to the N.W. and began to cut saw 4 ships 2 of them latter whales found cutting at 7 P.M. at the watch cleared away the head and began to cut light winds and thick cloudy carried whole topsails to the Southward Middle hours light winds and to the Northward latter hours squalls of fog saw several whales going quick to the westward  
Lat 57.27 North Long 151.42 East

Sunday  
June 10<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 3. E. These 24 hours commenced with light winds from the N.W. heading N.W. saw whales going quick to the N.E. heard shot employed killing Middle hours light air and variable at 7 P.M. thick fog at 9 P.M. clear off saw a whale heard shot saw 6 white latter hours light winds and smooth  
Lat 57.30 North Long 151.55 East



# Ship Mary & Susan cruising in the North Sea

- Monday**  
June 11<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 3. E. These 24 hours commences with light winds from the S & W variable during the day we saw one ship take a whale at 4 P.M. it came in rain at 6 P.M. by the wind and lay aback heading to the wind & E Middle hours fresh winds and thick at 5 P.M. made full and stood to the S. W. employed stowing oil down aft. Latter hours the fog came off saw 3 ships & of them killing and 1 cutting smooth down  
Lat by Act 57.15 North Long 151.50 East
- Tuesday**  
June 12<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 3. E. These 24 hours commences with light winds from the S. E. heading to the W variable at 3 P.M. could some out of the sun. The strong wind to the Eastward light air and breathing all suit and run off at 6 Latter hours light winds from the Southward all hands employed stowing oil down aft. day  
Lat by Act 57.40 North Long 152.30 East
- Wednesday**  
June 13<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 3. E. These 24 hours commences with light winds from the Southward during the day at 2 P.M. saw two boats by the wind to the employed stowing oil aft spoke the *Murres* *Thurman* & the *Beafore* 1 whale one ship to the Eastward light winds and thick cloudy at 7 hauled top gallant sails Middle hours went to the S. W. at 7 P.M. saw large quantities of ice and ship heading E by S Latter hours snow & rain the wind S E  
Lat by Act 57.30 North Long 151.55 East
- Thursday**  
June 14<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 3. E. These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the S. E. heading E by S thick snow and rain double reef the topsails sail 1 sail blowing strong and rough and thick snow and rain Middle hours strong gales and thick rain and snow Latter hours the wind light from S E fog and rain  
Lat by Act 57.25 North Long 152.20 East
- Friday**  
June 15<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 3. E. These 24 hours commences with light winds from the E. and sea at 1 P.M. went to the S. W. thick fog and rain made the fog at 8 P.M. took the wind from the Eastward made to the Southward Middle hours light winds and fog at daylight made sail and kept off South Latter hours the wind from the E. employed selling up shoals saw 1 whale chased  
Lat by Act 57.55 North Long 152.32 East
- Saturday**  
June 16<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 3. E. These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the N. E. stowing at 1 P.M. employed in shoals saw several ships and one take a whale at 3 P.M. double reef the topsails Middle hours fresh winds from the Northward at daylight made sail and stood to the Eastward spoke the *India* of the *London* 11 whales Latter hours the wind abating pleasant weather  
Lat by Act 57.44 North Long 151.36 East
- Sunday**  
June 17<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 3. E. These 24 hours commences with light winds from the N. and West saw 10 ships & of them killing and killing at 6 the wind west and light Middle hours light winds heading to the Eastward spoke the *India* of the *London* 11 whales Latter hours the wind abating pleasant weather  
Lat by Act 57.09 North Long 151.17 East
- Monday**  
June 18<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 3. E. These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the North saw whales chased spoke the *Marcus* of Fair Haven. Spoke 5500 from at 7 P.M. hauled top gallant sails heading to the Eastward spoke the *India* of the *London* 11 whales Latter hours the wind abating pleasant weather  
Lat by Act 57.30 North Long 151.10 East



Ship Mary & Susan cruising in the Beholoth Sea

Tuesday  
June 19<sup>th</sup>  
1849  
Variations 5. E  
These 24 hours commences with light winds from the westward  
finish cutting at 3 P M cleared up the decks to the Northward  
and ships whaling boiling and cutting employed till 4 P M  
at 7 P M saw whales bound and landed topgallant sails began  
to boil Midale hours light winds East to the Southward Latter  
hours light winds and thick cloudy saw 8 or 10 ships all boiling  
Lat Obs 57.25 North Long 149.28 East

Wednesday  
June 20<sup>th</sup>  
1849  
Variations 4. E  
These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the S W  
heading to the Southward saw a plenty of sea snakes the Charles  
ships of Sturminster waiting at anchor to fill at 2 P M in for the  
at 4.30 P M left off the sea heading S W at 10 miles then  
out and smooth employed boiling Midale hours light winds and  
to the S W at 5 P M saw a dead whale found her good tooth  
her along side to cut Latter hours fresh winds and  
and thick fog the wind S W



Thursday  
June 21<sup>st</sup>  
1849  
Variations 4. E  
These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the west  
ward and thick fog finish cutting at 4 P M cleared up decks  
made sail and stood to the Southward began to boil at  
8 P M the fog cleared off at 8 P M clear up the good and Midale  
hours fresh winds from the S W and thick fog  
Lat by Det 57.35 North Long 149.40 East

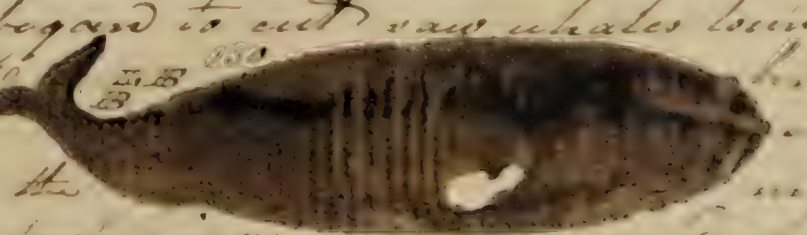
Friday  
June 22<sup>nd</sup>  
1849  
Variations 3. E  
These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the S W  
heading S W by S thick fog employed boiling at 3 P M the fog  
cleared off saw sea and to the Southward and double up the chain  
topgallant made all secure for the night blowing strong and rough  
thick fog Midale hours strong gales and thick fog Latter  
hours the same employed stowing oil and the wind boiling  
Lat by Det 57.20 North Long 150.05 East

Saturday  
June 23<sup>rd</sup>  
1849  
Variations 3. E  
These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the S W  
and thick fog used to the Northward employed boiling and  
stowing some the same provisions and oil Midale hours the  
wind light at 6 P M used and out of blubber Latter hours  
light winds and thick fog all hands employed clearing oil up  
Lat Obs 56.42 North Long 151.13 East

Sunday  
June 24<sup>th</sup>  
1849  
Variations 4. E  
These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the west  
ward heading S W the fog cleared off made sail employed  
stowing oil down aft saw 5 ships one of them whaling the  
other at daylight made sail 10 BB 150 and  
whales all of them going quick and Latter hours pleasant tooth  
whale along side and prepared for cutting  
Lat Obs 57.31 North Long 150.45 East



Monday  
June 25<sup>th</sup>  
1849  
Variations 3. E  
These 24 hours commences with pleasant weather the  
wind S W light and and began to cut saw whales bound  
struck and killed him tooth along side and lay by him  
5 ships cutting and whaling the light and then Midale hours fresh winds  
at daylight went out to the Leeward Latter hours the wind fresh  
and a troublesome old sea saw several whales and did lower  
Lat Obs 57.37 North Long 151.27 East





Ship Mary & Susan cruising in the Bering Sea

Tuesday  
June 26<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 3. E  
These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the S.W. heading S.E. under short sail employed stowing oil between decks saw whales did not lower saw several ships whaling and boiling spoke the S. Phelps of S. M. at 8 P.M. Middle hours fresh winds from the westward and clear fine and weather Latter hours fresh winds and clear saw 8 or 10 ships whaling and boiling saw whales did not lower a Plenty of Ice

Lat Obs 57° 34' North Long 151° 36' East

Wednesday  
June 27<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 4. E  
These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the westward and clear pleasant weather employed boiling and setting sheets saw a Plenty of whales did not lower saw 18 ships the most of them cutting and laying by whales a Plenty of Ice in sight Middle hours light winds and variable at daylight saw a Plenty of birds lower chased Latter hours pleasant employed stowing between decks

Lat Obs 57° 33' North Long 151° 33' East

Thursday  
June 28<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 4. E  
These 24 hours commences with light winds from the S.W. heading S.E. saw whales lower chased all going S.E. with the S. Phelps Middle hours fresh winds and heavy latter hours Latter hours fresh winds from the S.W. wind to the North

Lat Obs 57° 39' North Long 152° 43' East

Friday  
June 29<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 5. E  
These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the S.W. and off E. & saw 50 ships 4 of them cutting and all but one boiling spoke 9 ships of S. M. between decks employed boiling and cutting up sheets Middle hours light winds and pleasant Latter hours pleasant weather saw a Plenty of light whales in struck and lost and line employed boiling cooping & setting sheets

Lat Obs 57° 11' North Long 152° 56' East

Saturday  
June 30<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 5. E  
These 24 hours commences fine pleasant weather wind S.E. heading S.W. employed stowing oil down forward between decks at 4 P.M. cold wind out of blubber saw 2 ships carried whole topmasts Middle hours light winds Latter hours thick fog stood 30 lbs of Oil all hands employed cleaning lower

Lat by Det 56° 40' North Long 151° 40' East

Sunday  
July 1<sup>st</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 4. E  
These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from S.E. and thick fog sails aback all hands employed cleaning and stowing lower at 6 P.M. the fog cleared off true full wind stood to the Southward wind is S.E. Middle hours light winds and passing clouds Latter hours fine pleasant weather stood 11 ships of S. M. below saw 1 whale lower chased to the S.W.

Lat Obs 56° 24' North Long 151° 09' East

Monday  
July 2<sup>nd</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 4. E  
These 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather wind S.E. heading by the wind S.W. with all sail employed cleaning and stowing lower at 8 P.M. lowered topgallant sails and flying, it heading S.W. wind S.E. Middle hours light winds at daylight made all sail saw whales lower chased and going quick Latter hours fine pleasant weather stood

Lat Obs 55° 42' North Long 150° 09' East

Tuesday  
July 3<sup>rd</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 3. E  
These 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather the wind from the Eastward heading S.E. employed in sheets at 2 P.M. kept off S.W. saw 1 sail Middle hours light winds latter the same and variable employed setting up sheets and various other 4 of ships duty spoke the Henry Woodland & S. M. of the before 11 months and 500 lbs lower to the Southward

Lat Obs 55° 08' North Long 149° 43' East



# Ship Mary & Susan cruising in the Scholastic Sea

- Wednesday  
July 4<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 3. E. These 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather the wind from the Northward, heading to the westward by 9 air employed setting up sheets saw the 4<sup>th</sup> No whaling & Middle hours fine pleasant weather and light winds tackt to the S. W. at daylight made sail saw the 11<sup>th</sup> No cutting. Latter hours fresh winds and clear tackt to the North the wind W. Lat 56.22 North Long 148.40 East
- Thursday  
July 5<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 3. E. These 24 hours commences with pleasant weather the wind strong from W heading by the wind to the Northward at 6 P.M. hauled flying jib and Main topgallant & sail at 7 A.M. topgallant sails blowing strong at 9 P.M. tackt in sail heading N.W. by N. Middle hours strong gales and fog at 6 P.M. made sail. Latter hours strong gales strong E. Lat 57.12 North Long 149.12 East
- Friday  
July 6<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 3. E. These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the W. steered steering East with all sail employed and small jib at 9 P.M. hauled topgallant sails and flying jib the wind light from W. Middle hours light winds from the Southward. Latter hours light winds and passing clouds saw 4 ships out of them being the Superior & others Lat 57.20 North Long 151.16 East
- Saturday  
July 7<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 3. E. These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the Southward heading E. S. E. at 9 P.M. kept off the N. E. of the Minerva side of the Deaford wanting 60 M to port saw 7 ships & being at 9 P.M. hauled topgallant sails and flying jib light winds and pleasant Middle hours light air lay aback at daylight made all sail and run North. Latter hours light winds from East hauled to S. E. Lat 58.00 North Long 151.13 East
- Sunday  
July 8<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 3. E. These 24 hours commences with light winds from E and hauling Southwardly spotted the Ontario's Sine of Sagharhouse at 5.30 P.M. tackt to the S. E. wind S. E. light and many clear at 8 P.M. tackt to the S. E. hauled topgallant sails and flying jib Middle hours light winds and passing clouds at 3.30 P.M. made all sail. Latter hours strong winds & rough Lat 57.09 North Long 151.26 North
- Monday  
July 9<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 3. E. These 24 hours commences with strong gales from S. E. heading to the S. E. and hauling Southwardly at 5 P.M. saw 2 W. whales toward chase wild wind in board and to the N. E. at 9 P.M. hauled topgallant sails blowing strong and rough Middle hours fresh winds and fog at daylight made all sail saw 3 carcasses. Latter hours fresh winds saw whales toward chase Lat by Det 57.20 North Long 152.50 East
- Tuesday  
July 10<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 4. E. These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from S. E. and fog heading East came in board and hoisted up frequent squalls of fog at 8 P.M. hauled topgallant sails and flying jib heading Middle hours light winds. Latter hours the same thick fog Lat by Det 57.30 North Long 153.20 East
- Wednesday  
July 11<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 4. E. These 24 hours commences with light winds from the South steering East under topsails at 2 A.M. and lay aback the wind hauled to the N. W. heard whales in the fog blowing Middle hours light winds and thick fog. Latter hours the same kept off and run to the Eastward saw whales blowing in the fog Lat by Det 57.35 North Long 153.40 East



# Ship Mary & Susan cruising in the Scholts Sea

- Thursday  
July 12<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 4. E. These 24 hours commences with light winds from the N.W. and thick fog starting East herd whales blowing in the fog at 3 P.M. hauled aback the wind light & smooth Middle hours light winds from N.W. and thick fog latter hours stood to the S.W. thick fog herd whales blowing in the fog  
Lat by Act 57.20 North Long 154.40 East
- Friday  
July 13<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 4. E. These 24 hours commences with light winds from the S.W. heading to the Southward thick fog and smooth the wind hauling Southerly Middle hours strong winds and thick fog took in sail latter hours the fog cleared off made the topsails  
Lat Obs 56.51 North Long 155.50 East
- Saturday  
July 14<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 5. E. These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the S.W. kept off E.N.E. made the land bearing East 20 miles distant and sound handy by the Land at 3 P.M. it cleared off at 5.30 and hauled by the wind heading N.W. saw 5 or 6 men and an Island they made no signals at 7 P.M. took in sail blowing strong and rough it came over thick & cloudy again Middle hours strong gales and thick wind to the S.E. hauled the foresail up latter hours the gale increasing and to the N.E. and pulled the foresails rough  
Lat by Act 57.10 North Long 155.20 East
- Sunday  
July 15<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 5. E. These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the S.W. heading N.W. making a N.W. drift at 7 P.M. and to the S.E. and made all secure for the night Middle hours strong gales and thick fog latter hours the same thick fog and rough set the foresail etc  
Lat by Act 57.15 North Long 155.25 East
- Monday  
July 16<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 5. E. These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the S.W. and thick fog heading S.E. saw the Land bearing E.S.E. 10 miles distant saw 3 seals did not ascertain what they were at 5 the wind abated and came in thick rain Middle hours light winds at 4 P.M. made sail and kept off S.W. strong winds and thick fog latter hours thick & rough  
Lat by Act 57.34 North Long 155.50 East
- Tuesday  
July 17<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 5. E. These 24 hours commences with strong winds from the N.E. starting S.W. thick fog at 3 P.M. the fog cleared off saw the Land 25 miles distant saw 8 ships doing nothing spoke the Governor's group saygshall of the Bedford 25. N.W. at 9 P.M. were to the S.E. wind S.W. and light Middle hours light winds at daylight kept off N.W. the wind fresh latter hours hauled in towards the Land saw 11 unspoked and ships & boats  
Lat Obs 57.58 North Long 156.10 East
- Wednesday  
July 18<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 5. E. Begins with strong winds from the Southward steering to the Northward by the Land 25 miles distant at 2 P.M. came in equally the wind abated and came in light rain saw 15 ships doing nothing Middle hours light winds off shore hauled aback latter hours thick fog saw 2 S.E. horn foggy  
Lat by Act 58.40 North Long 156.50 East
- Thursday  
July 19<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 5. E. These 24 hours commences with light winds from the S.W. kept off to the S.E. thick fog 36 fathoms of water at 9 P.M. hauled aback heading S.E. the wind light from the S.E. thick fog and smooth Middle hours light winds and thick fog at 6 P.M. the fog cleared off saw 3 boats and pulled in to the Land 10 miles distant saw 10 unspoked and ships & boats  
Lat by Act 59.20 North Long 157.20 East



# Ship Mary & Susan cruising in the North Sea

Friday July 1<sup>st</sup> 1849. Variation 5. E. These 24 hours commences with light winds from N.E. heading on shore land whales blowing in the fog at 2 P.M. began to fire great and small arms and by that means found the ship came along side at 3.40 P.M. at 7.00 P.M. hauled topgallant sails and flying jib light air and smooth heading to the Northward. Middle hours light winds and thick fog & showers of rain at 9 P.M. the rain abated and fog cleared off made all sail and stood in for the Land. Latter hours light winds and pleasant weather the Land 15 miles distant.

Saturday July 2<sup>nd</sup> 1849. Variation 7. E. Lat Obs 59.48 North Long 16.0.14 East. Begins with pleasant weather the wind N.E. heading S.E. by the fore the Land saw whales going quick chase and saw whales well off shore going North at 7 P.M. took the wind from the Westward tacked to the Northward hauled topgallant sails and flying jib smooth and pleasant Land 10 miles distant. Middle hours strong winds and N.W. at 6 P.M. it came in thick buff by the wind heading N.W. the wind N.W. variable. Latter hours strong gales south up the fjords.

Sunday July 3<sup>rd</sup> 1849. Variation 7. E. Lat Obs 60.25 North Long 15.9.0 East. These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the S.W. variable wind to the S.E. thick fog and rough at 7 P.M. the fog cleared off and the wind abating both pleasant. Middle hours moderate and thick fog at 6 P.M. the fog cleared off made sail stood in on the East shore the Land 2 miles distant. Latter hours pleasant the wind N.E.

Monday July 4<sup>th</sup> 1849. Variation 7. E. Lat Obs 60.29 North Long 16.1.15 East. These 24 hours commences with light winds from N.E. and pleasant weather heading N.W. saw Califormia whales spoke the Gun Pump the Land on the west shore 6 miles distant. Pleasant and smooth found the flying jib and minor topgallant sails. Middle hours light winds and fog at 4 P.M. made sail saw 2 whales land chase. Latter hours saw 3 boats in shore Land saw nothing the wind strong from South.

Tuesday July 5<sup>th</sup> 1849. Variation 7. E. Lat by Obs 60.45 North Long 16.0.45 East. Begins with strong winds from the Southward and thick at 1.30 P.M. came along side and hauled to the Land at 3.15 P.M. it came in thick fog at 6 P.M. the fog cleared off at 9 P.M. tacked to the Westward Land 10 miles distant the wind abated and smooth. Middle hours light winds and smooth made all sail at 6 P.M. came in thick fog at 10 closed off the wind from the Northward showing South Land 20 miles distant.

Wednesday July 6<sup>th</sup> 1849. Variation 7. E. Lat by Obs 60.23 North Long 16.0.54 East. These 24 hours commences with fine weather the wind N.W. clearing South at 6 P.M. saw whales land chase and going came on board hauled light sails and lay aback off. Latter heading N.W. wind light. Middle hours light winds at daylight made sail. Latter strong from N.W. south up the fjords.

Thursday July 7<sup>th</sup> 1849. Variation 7. E. Lat by Obs 59.50 North Long 16.0.45 East. These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the N.W. and to the N.W. the Land 10 miles distant saw several whales at 2 P.M. it cleared off. Middle hours strong gales and the pressure of the jib and minor topgallant sails. Latter hours strong gales and another fore sail up and set at the Land 10 miles distant high and Mountainous Lat 60.15 North Long 16.0.52 East.



Ship Mary & Susan cruising in the North Sea

Friday 27<sup>th</sup> July 1849.  
Variation 7. E. These 24 hours commences with strong gale from the S.W. clear and rough made south west by south heading S.E. at 7 P.M. made the topsails, jib and mainsail. Middle hours strong winds at daylight saw whales being chased and heard Latter hours the wind abating saw whales heard the Larboard. 2 parties from the first and the second and began to tow pleasant weather but a troublesome sea.

Saturday 28<sup>th</sup> July 1849.  
Variation 7. E. Begins with light winds from the S.W. all hands employed towing the current ahead made slow progress at 4 P.M. took the whale along side and began to cut finished cutting at 8 P.M. heard the decks set the water and began to boil saw a plenty of whales all working. Middle hours strong winds and thick cloudy lowered the main top gallant sail at 4 P.M. saw whales heard struck and killed one. Both line along side and began to cut Latter hours the wind S.W. and pleasant a plenty of whales in sight and wild.

Sunday 29<sup>th</sup> July 1849.  
Variation 7. E. These 24 hours commences with strong winds from S.W. all hands employed cutting saw whales while cutting turned out chased wild finished cutting at 3 P.M. heard all the boats could not get hold came on board began to back light winds and pleasant. Middle hours light wind and clear Latter hours light winds heading for the west shore.

Monday 30<sup>th</sup> July 1849.  
Variation 8. E. These 24 hours commences with light wind from the S.W. heading S.W. saw whales heard struck and killed one and took line along side. Both line along side. 3.30 P.M. finished at 6.30 sail cleared the decks began cloudy wind S.W. Middle hours light wind and thick cloudy Latter hours light winds and thick fog.

Tuesday 31<sup>st</sup> July 1849.  
Variation 8. E. These 24 hours commences with light winds from S.W. and thick fog heading to the westward at 1 P.M. wind to the S.E. employed sailing and setting up the last bundle of sheets and coopers some. Middle hours light winds and thick fog Latter hours employed stowing oil down where hats.

Wednesday 1<sup>st</sup> August 1849.  
Variation 8. E. These 24 hours commences with light winds and thick fog wind S.W. and variable heading to the Eastward employed stowing, sailing and coopers. Middle hours light winds from S.E. Latter hours the same clearing such employed stowing oil.

Thursday 2<sup>nd</sup> August 1849.  
Variation 7. E. These 24 hours commences with light winds from S.E. clearing south all hands stowing and coopers at 5 P.M. wind and of sudden at 5 saw whales heard chased and top gallant sails by the middle hours light winds Latter part the same saw whales chased and employed stowing oil and at 5.45 North Long 16.9.55 East.



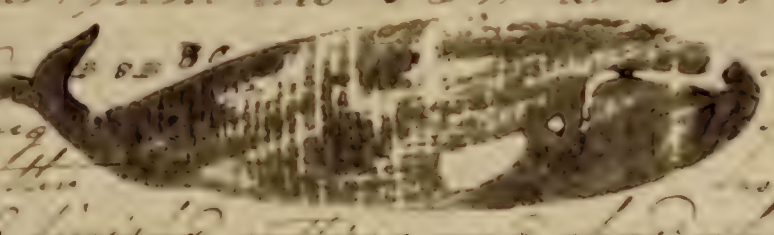
# Ship Mary & Susan cruising in the North Sea

Friday August 3<sup>d</sup> 1849. Variation 7<sup>th</sup> E. These 24 hours commenced with fresh winds from the S.W. laying aback the standing sail at 2 P.M. the double reef the topsails at 3 P.M. saw whales four chased with came no land words at 4 P.M. Middle hours strong gale and thick fog went to the S.W. and shore at 5 P.M. went to the S.W. Latter hours strong gale and rough landward, the mainsails and jib, jibbed 2 1/2 fms at 6 P.M. Land 6 to 8 miles distant East shore.

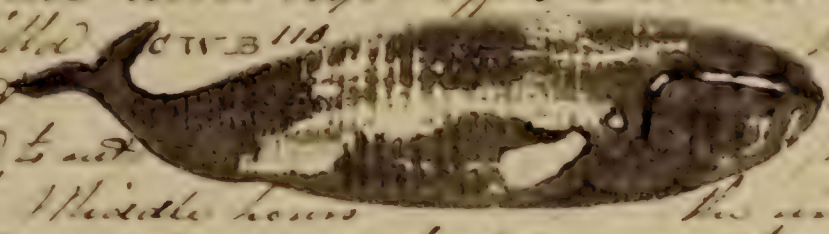
Saturday August 4<sup>th</sup> 1849. Variation 7<sup>th</sup> E. These 24 hours commenced with strong gale from the S.W. thick fog and rough word to the S.W. no shore the wind sank at 8 P.M. the fog cleared off the wind abating and mostly the wind light saw a plenty of Humpbacks and California whales. Head off shore squalls of fog employed clearing land. Lat 59.52 North Long 159.20 East.

Sunday August 5<sup>th</sup> 1849. Variation 7<sup>th</sup> E. These 24 hours commenced with light air from the S.W. at 2 P.M. were ship and stored in shore employed clearing land at 5 P.M. saw whales four chased with came no land words at 6 P.M. and going quiet to the Southward the land 10 miles distant Middle hours light winds from the S.W. Latter hours pleasant saw whales four chased with of three going South landward on the beach and left out. Lat 59.05 North Long 159.15 East.

Monday August 6<sup>th</sup> 1849. Variation 7<sup>th</sup> E. These 24 hours commenced with pleasant weather the wind S.W. starting at 1 P.M. at 2 P.M. saw whales four chased with the land 10 miles distant came along side at 6 P.M. and kept off S.W. from a strong westerly current Middle hours light wind hauled out from the S.W. at 5 P.M. saw a plenty of whales four chased with came no land words at 6 P.M. and killed him took him along with us and began to cut a little. Latter hours leaving strong from the S.W. finished cutting and chased whales. Lat 59.32 North Long 159.54 East.



Tuesday August 7<sup>th</sup> 1849. Variation 7<sup>th</sup> E. These 24 hours commenced with strong winds from the S.W. Southward made sail and kept off S.W. saw whales four chased with came no land words at 6 P.M. and killed him took him along with us and began to cut a little. Latter hours leaving strong from the S.W. finished cutting and chased whales. Lat 59.32 North Long 159.54 East.



Wednesday August 8<sup>th</sup> 1849. Variation 7<sup>th</sup> E. These 24 hours commenced with light winds from the S.W. variable began to beat shrouds & barks of bread into the sail wind and started 3 barks of flour into bags saw no ships in shore doing nothing tactful to the S.W. the land 15 miles distant shore pleasant and smooth Middle hours light winds at 7 P.M. spoke the Green Group, Fog-hall, Thunders Shearman & Mac Beasra and Pomorie Hull of Mystic 1000 lbs. S.W. tactful to the S.W. Latter hours fresh winds employed beating blasting water barks out of white pine lumber and blasting bags for flour saw a plenty of California whales. Lat 59.26 North Long 159.40 East.



# Ship Mary & Susan Homeward Bound

- Thursday  
August 9<sup>th</sup>  
1849  
Variation 7. E. These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from S. & variable heading S. & E. by the wind employed a red water east boiling & bagging up & down and stowing it below at 8 P. M. it came in thick fog at 5 o'clock to the Westward and 5 miles distant at 8 P. M. we could come out of Castle and set the mainsails fresh winds Middle hours strong gales and topgallant sails latter hours strong gales and thick fog  
Lat 59.18 North Long 159.20 East
- Friday  
August 10<sup>th</sup>  
1849  
Variation 7. E. These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the S. & W. heading N. & W. at 1 P. M. we began to bill at 2 o'clock up the topsails and went to the S. & E. at 4 P. M. blowing strong and rough headed fore & Mizen topsails set and mainsails Middle hours strong gales and rough latter hours the same employed boiling and fitting every thing for oil etc  
Lat 59.10 North Long 159.35 East
- Saturday  
August 11<sup>th</sup>  
1849  
Variation 7. E. These 24 hours commences with strong gales from S. & W. rough and fog heading S. & E. by E. started 2 Castles at 10 o'clock and 3 Pipes of water at 2 P. M. we went to the westward saw the land 5 miles distant bearing S. & E. Pumped ship round 1500 strokes of water Middle hours strong gales and rough about up the main topsails and set the Mizen abt up latter hours strong gales and thick cloudy employed boiling  
Lat 59.10 North Long 159.20 East
- Sunday  
August 12<sup>th</sup>  
1849  
Variation 7. E. These 24 hours commences with strong gales from S. & W. heading N. & E. at 2 P. M. we made single reef topsails at 3 P. M. & held the East of the blubber at 6 P. M. we made all sail moderate and thick cloudy Middle hours to the wind light from S. & E. kept her. W. latter hours the wind fresh from North all hands employed coopers & stowing oil  
Lat 59.05 North Long 157.55 East
- Monday  
August 13<sup>th</sup>  
1849  
Variation 7. E. These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the Northward steering S. W. finish stowing oil and sent out set the foremast steering sail the wind backing Eastward Middle hours light winds from the S. & E. and thick cloudy latter hours the wind light from the S. W. hauled to the S. & E. by the wind cleared 2 heads of line and around the foremast  
Lat 58.20 North Long 158.30 East
- Tuesday  
August 14<sup>th</sup>  
1849  
Variation 7. E. These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the S. & W. heading S. & E. by the wind with all sail set at 7 P. M. shot the Henry Highland black 600 lbs. bullet to the N. & W. the land 10 miles distant thick cloudy Middle hours fresh winds and thick fog abt and out to fore topgallant sails latter hours light winds and variable saw 6 ships employed cleaning ship  
Lat 57.49 North Long 156.20 East
- Wednesday  
August 15<sup>th</sup>  
1849  
Variation 7. E. These 24 hours commences with light winds and variable working to the Southward cleared ship with the discovery of cold spring life see the boiling and Philip the St. woodruff 700 sailing these 24 hours light winds and variable say all round the compass at daylight began to send ship with cinders. Had an altercation with a Portugese he refused to buy and showed me round the gunwales and struck me for which the shipper paid him up and flogged him by 6 strokes latter hours the wind steady from S. & E. sailing S. W. saw 8 right whales and 3 ships  
Lat 57.39 North Long 155.34 East



# Ship Mary & Susan Homeward bound

- Thursday August 16<sup>th</sup> 1849  
Variation 6. E These 24 hours commences with light winds from N.E. steering S.W. and the main Royal yard and set the sail saw no ship steering S.W. by the wind and smooth. Middle ship 500 strokes latter hours the wind light and variable saw 1 ship making employes drying land but a new Mizen topsail and Main sail saw several right whales going North.  
Lat 57.02 North Long 155.00 East
- Friday August 17<sup>th</sup> 1849  
Variation 6. E These 24 hours commences with light winds from the N.E. and variable heading to the Southward by the wind slow & heads of land below and the old sails. Middle hours the wind light latter hours employes drying and repairing the Mizen topgallant sail stood 3 heads of land below & repaired the topgallant sail and bent it the wind North steering S.W.  
Lat 55.47 North Long 153.54 East
- Saturday August 18<sup>th</sup> 1849  
Variation 8. E These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the Northward steering South and set the main topgallant steering sail thick cloudy Middle hours thick cloudy wind North steering South latter hours thick cloudy filled and bent a new main topsail clean ship and other small jobs.  
Lat 53.50 North Long 153.15 East
- Sunday August 19<sup>th</sup> 1849  
Variation 5. E These 24 hours commences with pleasant weather the wind North steering South bent a second hand topsail forward set it and made the topgallant steering sail the wind S.E. steering and clear Middle hours the wind hauled to N. hauled by the wind to the S.E. latter hours the wind S.E. heading E. saw several right whales going North.  
Lat 52.51 North Long 154.21 East
- Monday August 20<sup>th</sup> 1849  
Variation 4. E These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from S.W. heading S.E. by the wind hauled the Main Royal cloudy saw right whales Middle hours strong gales & thick cloudy at 4 P.M. made the land bearing S. 50 25 miles distant latter hours tacked off and ran several times and hauled topgallant sails several times and pulled the flying jib.  
Lat 51.45 North Long 153.45 East
- Tuesday August 21<sup>st</sup> 1849  
Variation 3. E These 24 hours commences with strong gales from S.W. heading N. by N. by the wind thick cloudy and a strong appearance of rain at 8.00 P.M. hauled up the topsails and pulled the Main sail and jib Middle hours strong gales and rough thick and light rain latter hours more moderate wind to the S.E. & thick fog the wind inclining W. by N. & S.E.  
Lat 51.30 North Long 153.50 East
- Wednesday August 22<sup>nd</sup> 1849  
Variation 3. E These 24 hours commences with strong winds from the N.W. by N. by the wind the fog cleared off at 8 P.M. made Primash Island bearing S. 45 miles at 8 P.M. hauled by the wind thick fog at 6 P.M. made about Island bearing South 15 miles distant tacked to the Southward the wind N.W. and thick cloudy the fog clearing at Middle hours light rain at 4 P.M. tacked the wind from Eastward to the S.E. the land 30 miles distant latter hours the wind hauled out from South heading S.W. with all sail out by the wind the land high & mountainous and plenty of snow saw several spouts thick cloudy.  
Lat 51.01 North Long 154.40 East



# Ship Mary & Susan Pomewara bound

Thursday  
August 23<sup>rd</sup>  
1849.  
Variation S. E. These 24 hours commences with strong winds from the Southward heading by the wind to the S W & S W by N. The topsails in flying jib and topgallant sails double reef fore and main topsails at 3 P.M. thick and rainy night the Main blowing strong and rain. Middle hours more moderate were to the N W. wind. S.W. made the topsails. Latter hours thick fog & light air.

Lat 50° 15' North Long 154° 30' East

Friday  
August 24<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation S. E. These 24 hours commences with light winds from the S W variable were to the S W & made all sail thick fog was new Main topsails braces an old sea having from the Northward Middle hours light air and thick fog at 8 A.M. took in the 3. Larboard boats and put out 2 old men and cleared the others. Latter hours the wind light from the S W.

Lat 50° 35' North Long 154° 28' East

Saturday  
August 25<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation S. E. These 24 hours commences with pleasant weather the wind S W light and variable during day & in the passage the Land 15 miles distant employed in various jobs of ships duty. Middle hours light winds and variable during day & in the passage. Latter pleasant road new A. D. sails braces.

Lat 49° 53' North Long 155° 28' East

Sunday  
August 26<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation S. E. These 24 hours commences pleasant wind W light & variable during day & employed in various jobs of ships duty saw 1 small heading westerly through the passage. John Collins off duty sick. Middle hours light air and variable. Latter the wind light from S E heading S E by the wind.

Lat 49° 45' North Long 155° 45' East

Monday  
August 27<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation S. E. These 24 hours commences with light winds from S E heading S E by the wind thick fog at 3 P.M. took the wind S W. during East set. Studensails. Middle hours from winds and thick fog. Latter the same and now had topgallant braces.

Lat 49° 20' North Long 159° 30' East

Tuesday  
August 28<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation S. E. These 24 hours commences with strong gales from S W thick fog and rough steering East with all sail out the wind inclining Westly. Middle hours strong gales from W. S W steering E. Latter the same by topgallant studensails and main Royals.

Lat 48° 35' North Long 163° 53' East

Wednesday  
August 29<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation S. E. These 24 hours commences with strong gales from S W rough and squally steering East. hauled Main topgallant sails. Middle hours strong gales and squally at day light started the Pump and out 1650 shovels of water. Latter hours strong gales from S W rough and squally steering East.

Lat 47° 19' North Long 165° 25' East

Thursday  
August 30<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation S. E. These 24 hours commences with strong gales from S W steering East at 3 P.M. took the wind from S W. Luffed on studensails and made all the light sails way and passing clouds. Middle hours squally in studensails. Royals. Latter hours more moderate made all sail again.

Lat 46° 19' North Long 172° 23' East

Friday  
August 31<sup>st</sup>  
1849.  
Variation S. E. These 24 hours commences with strong gales from S W steering East employed mauling line yard at 8 P.M. it came and squally light showers of rain. Middle hours strong gales and squalls of rain at daylight started the Pump and 1000 strokes. Latter hours strong gales employed mauling line yard.

Lat 46° 58' North Long 176° 12' East



# Ship Mary & Susan Homeward bound

- Saturday  
September 1<sup>st</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 12 E. These 24 hours commences with strong gales from N.W. & light squalls steering E by S and saw a large sperm whale heading North employed making Manilla line and yarn from a fluthe rope damaged by rats John Bottoms came on duty Middle hours strong gales from E. S.W. and squalls of rain at daylight started the Pump hose 789 shotles latter hours strong gales making land yard  
Lat 43.46 North Long 179.07 East
- Sunday  
September 2<sup>nd</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 16 E. These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the S.W. rough and squally steering E by S employed fitting and painting the fore Royal yard and other small jobs blowing strong and rough saw 1 sail Whale hours the wind fresh latter hours the same variable bore out 800 shotles  
Lat 42.44 North Long 178.15 West
- Monday  
Sept 3<sup>rd</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 16 E. These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the S.W. variable steering E by S and fine pleasant weather passing clouds between 4 duty sail Middle hours light winds and variable from S.E. heading Eastward latter hours light winds and very main topgallant braces held out and  
Lat 41.50 North Long 177.20 West
- Tuesday  
Sept 4<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 16 E. These 24 hours commences with light winds from the S.E. variable heading by the wind to the N.W. at 11 AM it rained rain stop 39 spirals of line below light winds and steady rain Middle hours strong gales and squally hauled the light sails and double reef the topsails and hauled the jib at daylight bore 200 shotles of water latter hours blowing heavy rough and squally the wind North steering E by S  
Lat 41.50 North Long 176.10 West
- Wednesday  
Sept 5<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 16 E. These 24 hours commences with strong gales from North and rough chipping quantities of water steering E by S at 2 PM made the mainsail and jib thick cloudy and Middle hours strong gales and squally with light rain at daylight bore out 1900 shotles of water latter hours strong gales  
Lat 40.14 North Long 175.20 West
- Thursday  
Sept 6<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 16 E. These 24 hours commences with strong gales from N.W. steering E by S made single reef topsails at 8 PM in the main topgallant sail parted the leech and the sail in two pieces and it drove wind N.W. and light rain 1-9 Middle hours strong winds and squalls of light rain at daylight bore a new Main topgallant sail latter hours strong winds from N.W. employed repairing Main topgallant sails  
Lat 38.38 North Long 170.12 West
- Friday  
Sept 7<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 16 E. These 24 hours commences with strong gales from N.W. steering E by S and the Main topgallant sail and set it saw one sail astern coming up passing abeam & rough Middle hours light winds and squally hauled the main Royal and trimast steering sail latter hours the wind fresh carried away the jib boom took it in a second  
Lat 37.19 North Long 167.32 West
- Saturday  
Sept 8<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 15 E. These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from East heading S.E. by the wind of the the Proachontas of Fishery 2000 lbs employed making a new jib boom at 8 PM took it to the N.E. Middle hours squally latter hours the same hauled fore S.S. 4 sail employed on the jib boom  
Lat 37.31 North Long 166.24 West



# Ship Mary & Susan Homeward bound

Sunday  
Sept 9<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 15 E. These 24 hours commences with strong winds from S.E. variable heading N.E. by the wind squally employed in the forenoon. Afternoon came on duty the Carpenter & duty same. Middle hours fresh winds and pleasant passing clouds. Latter part the same how the forenoon and end and made the fore the wind steady at S.E. and an old sea.  
Lat 37.53 North Long 165.30 West

Monday  
Sept 10<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 15 E. These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the S.E. heading N.E. by the wind passing clouds and wind variable all sail out. Middle hours fresh winds and squally in light sails. Latter hours pleasant employed bunching & storing. Lat 38.29 North Long 163.01 Chron Lunar 162.54 West

Tuesday  
Sept 11<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 15 E. These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from S.E. variable heading N.E. by the wind employed drying bunching and storing. Toward 94 bundles passing clouds & pleasant. Middle hours fine pleasant weather and passing clouds. Latter hours the same employed drying & bunching & storing. Lat 39.13 North Long 162.13 West

Wednesday  
Sept 12<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 15 E. These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the S.E. heading E.N.E. by the wind employed drying bunching & storing. Toward 83 bundles saw 1 sail painted the forenoon and other small jobs. Middle hours fresh winds from the S.E. variable. Latter hours the same light squalls of rain. Latter employed drying bunching and storing. Toward 83 bundles. Lat 39.41 North Long 159.02 West

Thursday  
Sept 13.  
1849.  
Variation 16 E. These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from S.E. variable heading N.E. by the wind 271 bundles of board the season were topgallant bolines. Middle hours light winds and pleasant. Latter hours squally headed topgallant sails. Lat 39.33 North Long 156.53 West

Friday  
Sept 14<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 17 E. These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the South toward variable rough and squally heading by the wind to the Eastward. Middle hours strong gales and rough the wind S.W. Latter hours the wind N.E. and thick stirring. Lat 38.29 North Long 156.26 West

Saturday  
Sept 15<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 17 E. These 24 hours commences with light winds from N.E. stirring S.E. by S and light rain employed in ships duty all stunsails out. Middle hours it came in squally head. The light sails in at 4 P.M. Latter the wind from S.W. light. Latter hours it came in squally headed topgallant sails. Lat 37.50 North Long 155.33 West

Sunday  
Sept 16<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 18 E. These 24 hours commences with strong gales from S.W. variable heading S.E. by the wind at 1 P.M. single reef the fore and main topsails. Toward strong and rough the wind hauling westerly. Middle hours strong gales and squally headed for topgallant sail. Latter hours strong gales bound. Lat 35.04 North Long 154.49 West

Monday  
Sept 17<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 18 E. These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the S.W. and variable squally & rough at 1 P.M. headed the main topgallant sail came in squally stirring S by E. Middle hours the squalls abated and mostly clear made all sail the wind variable. Latter hours fresh winds and passing clouds.  
Lat 33.42 North Long 154.33 West



# Ship Mary & Susan Homeward bound

- Tuesday  
Sept 18<sup>th</sup> 1849. These 24 hours commences with strong winds from the S.W. variable heading by the wind to the S.E. all sail out employed on ships duty and breeches passing clouds. Middle hours light winds and passing clouds latter hours the wind light from S.W. employed painting yards  
Lat 30.55 North Long 154.51 West
- Wednesday  
Sept 19<sup>th</sup> 1849. These 24 hours commences with light winds from S.W. heading S.E. by the wind employed painting yards Middle hours light air and variable latter hours calm and clear employed clearing ship and painting  
Lat 30.11 North Long 153.57 West
- Thursday  
Sept 20<sup>th</sup> 1849. These 24 hours commences with pleasant weather and calm saw 1 ship employed clearing ship painting yards & masts Middle hours light air and variable at 3 P.M. to the wind from S.W. latter hours light air and passing clouds  
Lat 29.50 North Long 153.59 West
- Friday  
Sept 21<sup>st</sup> 1849. These 24 hours commences with light air from the S.E. and variable heading South employed painting ship and side Middle hours light air from the S.W. steering South latter hours pleasant the wind head to the Northward employed painting and small jobs  
Lat 29.26 North Long 153.57 West
- Saturday  
Sept 22<sup>nd</sup> 1849. These 24 hours commences with light winds from the Northward and passing clouds steering South employed painting ship all sail out Middle hours light air and passing clouds latter hours calm employed painting spar  
Lat 28.46 North Long 153.58 West
- Sunday  
Sept 23<sup>rd</sup> 1849. These 24 hours commences with warm calm weather heading S by E employed painting lower masts at 4 P.M. to the wind light from the Eastward set studdensails Middle hours light winds and painting latter hours the wind light from the South heading by the wind  
Lat 28.20 North Long 153.47 West
- Monday  
Sept 24<sup>th</sup> 1849. These 24 hours commences with light winds from the Southward heading S.E. by the wind saw 1 sail at 4 P.M. calm Middle hours light winds from the S.E. variable latter hours light winds heading South by the wind  
Lat 28.04 North Long 154.07 West
- Tuesday  
Sept 25<sup>th</sup> 1849. These 24 hours commences with light winds from the S.E. variable heading to the Southward passing clouds and pleasant employed on ships duty Middle hours light air and passing clouds latter part the same employed painting boats  
Lat 27.52 North Long 154.18 West
- Wednesday  
Sept 26<sup>th</sup> 1849. These 24 hours commences with light air and fine weather heading by the wind S.E. at 5 P.M. to the wind light from East steering South Middle hours light winds & passing clouds latter hours pleasant employed on sails  
Lat 26.45 North Long 154.07 West
- Thursday  
Sept 27<sup>th</sup> 1849. These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from East steering S by E saw 2 ships gaining on us fast employed repairing sails Middle hours fresh trade and passing clouds latter hours the wind fresh and pleasant all sail by the wind  
Lat 24.01 North Long 155.04 West



# Ship Mary & Susan Homeward bound

Friday  
September 28<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 12 E. These 24 hours commences with strong trades from the Eastward steering S by E with all sail out employed making a good voyage and other jobs of ship sent Midships. Strong trades and squally hauled the flying jib and Main Royal Latter hours more moderate made all sail.

Saturday  
Sept 29<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 12 E. These 24 hours commences with strong trades and passing clouds steering S by E at 5 PM we hauled the flying jib and Main Royal looking squally Midships. The trades strong and squally at 5 AM made the Island of Owhyhee bearing South 50 miles distant Latter hours strong trades.  
Lat 22.11 North Long 154.56 West

Sunday  
Sept 30<sup>th</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 10 E. These 24 hours commences with strong trades and squally steering down for Karakattar Bay at 11 AM made the Island bearing N by N 31 miles but the clouds and now the Anchors. The low Midships hours passing clouds and variable winds Latter hours the same latter several times the Land 10 miles distant.  
Lat 20.40 North Long 155.50 West

Monday  
Oct 1<sup>st</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 10 E. These 24 hours commences with light winds from the Southward latter off and on several times at 3 PM took the Sea breeze steering S by E wind N. E. W. Midships. Light winds Latter hours the same the Captain and shore Land 10 miles distant.

Tuesday  
Oct 2<sup>nd</sup>  
1849.  
Variation 10 E. Begins fine pleasant weather the wind light from N. W. Kept off for the bay M. & Waub as Pilot came to Anchor at 3 PM in 12 fathoms of water furled the sails paid out 5 fathoms of Chain Starboard Anchor Midships hours the wind light and cloudy Latter hours thick cloudy hauled ship for painting and watch as liberty as shore.

Wednesday  
Oct 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Begins light winds and cloudy at 1 PM it came in rain the watch came on board hoisted up boats Midships and Latter passing clouds and watch as liberty.

Thursday  
Oct 4<sup>th</sup>  
Begins moderate and passing clouds sent down main and Mizen topgallant yards to fit at 6 PM the watch came along side hoisted up the boats Latter hours pleasant and watch as liberty employed on board fitting for topgallant yard.

Friday  
Oct 5<sup>th</sup>  
Begins pleasant the sea and Land breeze employed painting and setting up rigging cross the S. E. yard at 7 PM the watch came along side hoisted up the boats Midships and Latter hours pleasant and watch as liberty painted the ship.

Saturday  
Oct 6<sup>th</sup>  
Begins pleasant employed painting the Starboard side of the ship at 7 PM the watch came along side all of them Latter hours light air employed setting up head stay.

Sunday  
Oct 7<sup>th</sup>  
Begins light air warm and pleasant employed setting up headstays and boating vegetables on board Midships. Latter hours fine pleasant weather wind light & variable.

Monday  
Oct 8<sup>th</sup>  
Begins pleasant and light air Midships and Latter hours the same cross the fore and Mizen Royal yards and hoist the sails.



# Ship Mary & Susan Homeward bound

- Tuesday**  
Oct 9<sup>th</sup>  
1849. Begins pleasant the wind light and variable both on board & miles of wood and painted the stern &c at 1 P M got underway and stood out showers of heavy rain latter hours light winds and variable stars wind down fair  
Lat 19.55 North Long 156.16 West
- Wednesday**  
Oct 10<sup>th</sup>  
1849. Begins with fine pleasant weather the wind light and variable staving. At 11 by 1<sup>st</sup> bound to Mission. Middle hours strong winds and squally doubt up the topsails latter hours more moderate made all sail little head  
Lat 20.30 North Long 156.40 West
- Thursday**  
Oct 11<sup>th</sup>  
1849. Begins moderate made the Island of Hawaii bearing North 10 miles thick land left off for the Anchorage come to at 5 P M in 17 fathoms of water. Harbored Anchor 75 fathoms of ground pulled the sails and made all come 24 ships in port latter hours fine pleasant weather took one raft ashore and hauled out the mud for time
- Friday**  
Oct 12<sup>th</sup>  
Begins fine pleasant weather stave 119 bunches of bone down the rig and other jobs of ships duty landed by 10 jobs latter hours pleasant took one raft of water
- Saturday**  
Oct 13<sup>th</sup>  
Begins pleasant employed beating bone and staving. At below started the water and sent the raft in setting up shore &c latter hours pleasant employed beating & staving bone
- Sunday**  
Oct 14<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with pleasant weather and passing clouds employed beating and staving bone took 10 lbs of provisions on board. Middle hours light winds and passing clouds latter hours the same the most of the crew in Liberty and ship
- Monday**  
Oct 15<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with pleasant weather the wind light & variable at 7 the mud came on board latter hours fine pleasant and then took one raft of water the stowaway watch on liberty
- Tuesday**  
Oct 16<sup>th</sup>  
Begins pleasant and passing clouds stave the water below and set up single took the castle and shore again Middle and latter hours moderate took one raft of water ashore the watch came off
- Wednesday**  
Oct 17<sup>th</sup>  
Begins pleasant the wind light bone the 1<sup>st</sup> M. took on board 40 lbs of dried apples and watch on liberty &c at 9 the watch came off latter hours pleasant took 3 boats on shore and took the last raft and board stand it
- Thursday**  
Oct 18<sup>th</sup>  
Variations 10 E Begins pleasant the wind more light, fair and M M at 2 P M got underway and stood out the land the Anchors lost and made by descriptions fumes and rising & then after 2 or 3 strong breezes Middle hours fresh winds hauled up 1<sup>st</sup> M latter hours stave the chains came  
Lat 20.22 North Long 157.47 West
- Friday**  
Oct 19<sup>th</sup>  
Variations 10 E Begins with strong winds and variable staving. Smith with all sail out employed in various jobs of ships duty Middle hours fresh winds hauled Main Mast & flying jib latter hours the wind N E staving & E saw Puyue bearing E by N 90 miles distant employed in ships duty  
Lat 18.29 North Long 157.24 West



# Ship Mary & Susan Homeward bound

- Saturday** **Oct 20<sup>th</sup>** These 24 hours commences pleasant, wind at E & variable. At 2 P.M. took the wind from South, hauled by the wind to the S.W. saw 1 sail. Middle hours strong wind. Variation 10 E. and squally hauled topgallant sails & double reef the top sails. Latter hours strong winds made topsails & topgallant sails. Lat 17.39 North Long 157.03 West
- Sunday** **Oct 21<sup>st</sup>** These 24 hours commences with strong trades from E & S. and squally heading by the wind. At 6 P.M. it came in Variation 10 E. in squally Middle hours light winds and squally. Latter hours strong trades and passing clouds made all sail. Lat 15.39 North Long 156.38 West
- Monday** **Oct 22<sup>nd</sup>** These 24 hours commences with strong trades & passing clouds heading S.E. all sail out by the wind. Middle hours strong trades squally & variable. Latter hours moderate. Variation 10 E. Lat 13.51 North Long 156.00 West
- Tuesday** **Oct 23<sup>rd</sup>** These 24 hours commences with strong trades from E & S. heading S.E. by the wind. At 6 P.M. it came in Variation 9 E. in squally heavy rain hauled light sails at 10 made all sail. Middle hours strong trades and squally hauled light sails. Latter hours the rain abated made all sail again. Lat 12.34 North Long 155.41 West
- Wednesday** **Oct 24<sup>th</sup>** These 24 hours commences with strong trades and passing clouds all sail out heading S.E. by the wind. Middle hours strong trades. Latter hours squally hauled light sails. Variation 9 E. Lat 10.43 North Long 154.53 West
- Thursday** **Oct 25<sup>th</sup>** These 24 hours commences with strong trades and squally heading S.E. at 6 P.M. double reef the topsails. Variation 9 E. equally and rough. Middle hours strong trades & squally. Latter hours made single reef topsails and M.J. sail. Lat 9.35 North Long 154.38 West
- Friday** **Oct 26<sup>th</sup>** These 24 hours commences strong trades heading S.E. at 4 P.M. came in heavy squalls double reef the topsails. Variation 9 E. fresh the fit. Middle hours strong trades and passing clouds. Latter hours strong trades and heavy squalls. Lat 8.35 North Long 154.30 West
- Saturday** **Oct 27<sup>th</sup>** These 24 hours commences with strong trades and squally heading S.E. by the wind. At 4 P.M. double reef the topsails heading South. wind at S & E made single reef topsails. Middle hours strong winds and squalls of wind and heavy rain. Latter strong winds from S.E. Lat 7.42 North Long 154.00 West
- Sunday** **Oct 28<sup>th</sup>** These 24 hours commences with strong winds from S.E. heading S.W. at 3 P.M. it came in squally & raining. Variation 8. Middle hours fresh winds and squally heading S.W. Latter hours more moderate all sail out by the wind. Lat 6.20 North Long 154.30 West
- Monday** **Oct 29<sup>th</sup>** These 24 hours commences with fresh trades & passing clouds heading by the wind. S.W. wind S.E. all sail. Variation 8 E. Middle and Latter hours strong winds heading S.W. Lat 5.54 North Long 156.00 West
- Tuesday** **Oct 30<sup>th</sup>** These 24 hours commences with strong trades from S.E. heading S.W. by the wind, filled new martingale guys. Middle hours strong trades and passing clouds. Latter part the same. Lat 4.14 North Long 158.20 West



# Ship Mary & Susan Homeward bound

Wednesday October 13 <sup>th</sup> 1849.	These 24 hours commences with strong trades from the S.E. variable heading S.W. all sail out by the wind employed on ships duty. Middle hours strong trades & pleasant. Latter hours the same heading South by W. at 11.21 South Long 159.50 West.
Thursday November 1 <sup>st</sup>	These 24 hours commences with pleasant weather the wind S.E. heading South all sail out by the wind. Middle hours fresh trades and fine pleasant weather the wind S.E. Latter hours pleasant heading South at 11.03 South Long 160.17 West.
Friday Nov 1 <sup>st</sup>	These 24 hours commences with pleasant weather the wind hauling East by heading S.E. by the wind all sail out employed on ships duty. Middle hours light trades and pleasant. Latter hours wind S heading S.W. at 11.28 South Long 160.16 West.
Saturday Nov 3 <sup>rd</sup>	These 24 hours commences with light trades from the Eastward heading S.E. all sail out employed on ships duty. Middle hours light trades and pleasant. Latter hours the trades strong heading S.E. by the wind at 11.21 South Long 159.55 West.
Sunday Nov 4 <sup>th</sup>	These 24 hours commences with strong trades from the Eastward heading S.E. all sail out employed on various jobs of ships duty. Middle hours strong trades and passing clouds. Latter hours the same heading S.E. at 11.26 South Long 159.11 West.
Monday Nov 5 <sup>th</sup>	These 24 hours commences with strong trades and passing clouds heading S.E. all sail out by the wind. Middle hours strong trades and variable. Latter hours the same heading S.E. by the wind passing clouds at 7.58 South Long 158.28 Lunar 158.27 West.
Tuesday Nov 6 <sup>th</sup>	These 24 hours commences with strong trades and variable heading S.E. by the wind employed on various jobs of ships duty at 2 P.M. came in showers of rain. Middle hours strong trades and passing clouds. Latter hours the same employed on ships duty saw and sail at 10.22 South Long by Chron 157.49 Lunar 157.37 West.
Wednesday Nov 7 <sup>th</sup>	These 24 hours commences with fresh trades from S.E. steering S.E. by S. all sail out employed on ships duty. Middle hours light winds from S.E. steering S.E. by S. set stunsails. Latter hours light winds and pleasant at 11.30 South Long 157.21 West.
Thursday Nov 8 <sup>th</sup>	These 24 hours commences with light trades from North steering S.E. by S. passing clouds and warm employed on ships duty. Middle hours light winds variable. Latter hours pleasant the wind S.E. steering S.E. by S. at 12.19 South Long 156.54 West.
Friday Nov 9 <sup>th</sup>	These 24 hours commences with light winds from S.E. steering S.E. by S. all sail out employed on various jobs of ships duty. Middle and latter hours light winds at 13.24 South Long 156.14 West.
Saturday Nov 10 <sup>th</sup>	These 24 hours commences with light winds from S.E. steering S.E. by S. at 4 P.M. it came in raining & squally. Middle hours light air. Latter hours the wind variable heading South raining at 14.05 South Long 156.35 West.



# Ship Mary & Susan Homeward bound

- Sunday** 11<sup>th</sup> 1849. These 24 hours commences with light winds from the S & E variable heading S by the wind at 3 P.M. S. by ally hanna. Mizen topgallant sails and flying jib. Variation 7 E. Middle hours it cleared off the wind hauled out. Made all sail. Latter hours light winds and pleasant weather. Lat 15.55 South Long 156.06 West.
- Monday** 12<sup>th</sup> 1849. These 24 hours commences with light winds from the Northward steering S by E all sail out at 6 P.M. the wind N.W. and light. Middle hours light air and Variation 7 E. variable with thunder and lightning. Latter hours the wind S & E heading S by E. Patrick off duty with reverence. Lat 16.34 South Long 156.10 West.
- Tuesday** 13<sup>th</sup> 1849. These 24 hours commences with light winds from S & E and passing clouds heading S by E by the wind. Variation 7 E. all sail out. Middle hours light air from the S & E heading S by E. Latter hours fine pleasant weather. Lat 17.33 South Long 156.16 West.
- Wednesday** 14<sup>th</sup> 1849. These 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather. Variation 7 E. the wind East heading S & E by the wind passing clouds. Middle and latter hours fine pleasant weather wind S & E. Lat 19.02 South Long 156.20 West.
- Thursday** 15<sup>th</sup> 1849. These 24 hours commences with light winds from S & E heading South by the wind employed on ships out. Variation 7 E. Middle hours fresh winds and passing clouds at 5 P.M. made Parry's Island 15 miles. Latter part pleasant. Lat 20.20 South Long 157.16 West.
- Friday** 16<sup>th</sup> 1849. These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from S & E heading S. S.W. all sail out by the wind at 5 P.M. made Mangia bearing S & E 15 miles distant. Latter hours fine pleasant weather wind S & E heading South. Lat 21.48 South Long 158.17 West.
- Saturday** 17<sup>th</sup> 1849. These 24 hours commences pleasant wind S & E heading South by the wind all sail out. Saw our ship heading South by the wind all sail out. Saw our ship heading South by the wind all sail out. Variation 7 E. South by the wind all sail out. Saw our ship heading South by the wind all sail out. Middle hours light winds and passing clouds. Latter hours thick cloudy heading S. Lat 22.53 South Long 157.50 West.
- Sunday** 18<sup>th</sup> 1849. These 24 hours commences with light winds from S & E variable heading S & E by S at 2 P.M. it came in. Variation 7 E. light rain. Middle hours strong gale and squally hanna. Topgallant sails and up the topsails. Latter hours moderate made all sail the wind N.E. steering S & E. Lat 24.25 South Long 157.22 West.
- Monday** 19<sup>th</sup> 1849. These 24 hours commences with strong winds from S & E and cloudy steering S & E a turbulent old sea and a Variation 7 E. westerly current. Middle hours fresh winds and cloudy. Latter hours the wind North and thick cloudy. Lat 26.10 South Long 156.17 West.
- Tuesday** 20<sup>th</sup> 1849. These 24 hours commences with light winds variable heading South by the wind at 6 P.M. the wind N.E. Variation 8 E. and light set up backwards forward bound S & E. Middle hours light winds from N.W. Latter hours the same. Lat 27.02 South Long 155.27 West.



# Ship Mary & Susan Homeward bound

- Wednesday 21<sup>st</sup> These 24 hours commences with light winds from the West  
 1849. staving & E at 6 sail thick cloudy and a cold sea having  
 from the Westward Middle hours light air & variable  
 Variation 8 E. Latter hours the same employed setting up rigging  
 Lat 27.37 South Long 154.57 West
- Thursday 22<sup>nd</sup> These 24 hours commences with light air from the  
 West. Middle hours the wind light from the N.E. heading South  
 Variation 8 E. at 6 sail the wind light from the N.E. heading South  
 and smooth Middle hours light air and squally Latter  
 hours the wind light from the N.E. heading South  
 Lat 27.53 South Long 154.33 West
- Friday 23<sup>rd</sup> These 24 hours commences with light winds from the  
 West. Middle hours the wind light from the N.E. heading South  
 Variation 8 E. and more calm got hit by a shock of E wind & E by  
 the wind passing clouds Middle hours strong winds  
 and passing clouds Latter hours squally heading light sails  
 Lat 29.27 South Long 154.56 West
- Saturday 24<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the  
 Eastward heading S.E. & S.W. middle hours strong gales rough  
 Variation 8 E. sails lowered the ship Middle hours strong gales rough  
 and squally Latter hours the same heading S.E.  
 Lat 30.40 South Long 154.56 West
- Sunday 25<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the  
 Eastward heading S.E. by the wind rough and squally  
 Variation 8 E. and more sails lowered Middle hours strong gales and  
 squally Latter hours the same lowered the mainwail  
 Lat 31.59 South Long 155.35 West
- Monday 26<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours commences with strong gales from E.S.E.  
 heading South rough and squally Middle hours the  
 Variation 9 E. wind the same Latter hours strong gales and squally  
 Lat 33.02 South Long 156.34 West
- Tuesday 27<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours commences with strong gales from  
 E.S.E. heading S by W. set the mainwail & 1<sup>st</sup> part  
 Variation 9 E. the haul on the Mastgate repaired it served the 1<sup>st</sup>  
 Middle hours more moderate made the mainwail &  
 1<sup>st</sup> Latter hours strong winds from E.S.E. passing clouds  
 Lat 34.07 South Long 157.05 West
- Wednesday 28<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours commences with strong winds from  
 E.S.E. heading South passing clouds rough and squally  
 Variation 9 E. sails 1<sup>st</sup> part of sails Middle hours moderate made all  
 sail & latter hours pleasant fine, variable heading S.E.  
 Lat 35.19 South Long 157.50 West
- Thursday 29<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours commences with light winds from the  
 S.E. variable heading S.E. W. all sail out by the wind Middle  
 Variation 10 E. all hours light winds Latter hours the wind light from S.E.  
 Lat 35.40 South Long 157.20 West
- Friday 30<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours commences with light winds from the  
 S.E. variable heading S.E. at 2 P.M. took the wind  
 Variation 10 E. from the westward course S.E. thick steady Middle hours  
 the wind variable and light squally of rain during S.E.  
 Latter hours the wind steady from W. and thick steady  
 Lat 37.08 South Long 158.42 West



# Ship Mary & Susan Homeward bound

Wednesday Decr 1 <sup>st</sup> 1849 Variation 10. E.	These 24 hours Commences with strong winds from N. W. during the day at 3 P. M. squally wind at 11 P. M. Middle hours strong winds and thick cloudy at 10 P. M. ten hours the wind from North steady rain & squally. Lat 39.02 South Long 152.00 West
Thursday Decr 2 <sup>nd</sup> Variation 10. E.	These 24 hours Commences with strong gales from N. W. thick rain during the day at 2 P. M. took the wind N. W. hauled Royals and flying jib at 7 wind S. W. the rain abating and clearing off at 9 P. M. it came in heavy squalls Middle hours strong gales hauled all light sails and mainsail Main topsails & jib close reefed the fore & Main topsails Latter hours blowing heavy in squalls and rough during East a double reef fore & close reefed. Lat 40.15 South Long 149.46 West
Friday Decr 3 <sup>rd</sup> Variation 9 E.	These 24 hours Commences with strong gales blowing in squalls and rough wind W. during the day I shifted water and wash off several pieces of sails & battens the hatch made all secure Middle hours strong gales and heavy squalls and rough storm the Larboard quarter battens Latter hours more moderate made single reef topsails close & jib. Lat 41.02 South Long 149.27 West
Saturday Decr 4 <sup>th</sup> Variation 8 E.	These 24 hours Commences with strong gales from N. S. W. passing clouds bound by S. at 1 P. M. made the mainsail at 3 main topgallant sail at 5 the fore and main ship hauled the jib Middle hours strong gales and passing clouds slowly reef out of the main topsail at 3 P. M. squally Latter hours strong gales and rough bound by S. Lat 41.38 South Long 142.55 West
Sunday Decr 5 <sup>th</sup> Variation 8. E.	These 24 hours Commences with strong gales from N. S. W. rough and passing clouds during the day I fore and main topgallant sails at 3 squally hauled them Middle hours strong gales set the main again Latter hours strong squally. Lat 42.12 South Long 139.14 West
Monday Decr 6 <sup>th</sup> Variation 8. E.	These 24 hours Commences with strong gales from the westward rough and squally during the day I set fore & main topgallant sails Middle hours fresh winds and light rain Latter hours wind N. W. attack clouds made all sail & by S. Lat 42.52 South Long 135.48 West
Tuesday Decr 7 <sup>th</sup> Variation 8 E.	These 24 hours Commences with strong winds from N. W. and passing clouds bound by S. reefed main topgallant & stunsail at 11 Middle hours fresh winds and squalls light rain Latter hours pleasant wind N. W. bound by S. Lat 43.39 South Long 132.30 West
Wednesday Decr 8 <sup>th</sup> Variation 8 E.	These 24 hours Commences with fresh winds from N. W. and passing clouds during the day I all sail set Middle hours fresh winds and cloudy Latter hours pleasant & by S. Lat 44.05 South Long 129.40 West
Thursday Decr 9 <sup>th</sup> Variation 9. E.	These 24 hours Commences with fresh winds from North and passing clouds during the day I all sail set pleasant Middle hours light winds and thick cloudy the wind hauling Eastward in stunsails and hauled by the wind Latter hours strong gales and rain hauled light sails at 11 P. M. it came in heavy weleys double reef the topsails hauled the jib reefing. Lat 45.32 South Long 127.35 West



# Ship Mary & Susan Homeward bound

Monday December 10 <sup>th</sup> 1849 Variation 9. E	These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from N. E. heading by the wind E by S at 2 P. M. the wind N. W. thick fog at 4 P. M. made all sail set the topsail & stunsail. Middle hours the wind W and thick fog bound E by S. Latter hours fresh winds from N. E. W and thick fog
Tuesday December 11 <sup>th</sup> 1849 Variation 9. E	Lat 46.15 South Long 124.25 West These 24 hours commences with strong winds from S. W. and thick bound E by S all sail out wind hauling South only fog cleared off. Middle hours light air and hauling. Latter hours the wind N. E. the tack to the S. E.
Wednesday December 12 <sup>th</sup> Variation 10. E	Lat 46.49 South Long 121.07 West These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from N. E. heading E by S at 2 rain bound top gallant sails & double reef the topsails blowing strong at 6 P. M. much rain rough at 9 P. M. close reef the topsails blowing heavy and squally wind North. Middle hours strong gale wind N. W. Latter hours wind N. N. W. and mostly clear all sail out pleasant
Thursday December 13 <sup>th</sup> Variation 11. E	Lat 47.41 South Long 118.00 West These 24 hours commences with strong gale from N. N. W. passing clouds steering E by S all sail out Middle hours strong gale from the N. W. and passing clouds. Latter hours strong gale from N. W. steering East by South and land could be seen by Williams off duty
Friday December 14 <sup>th</sup> Variation 10. E	Lat 48.30 South Long 113.37 West These 24 hours commences with strong gale from N. N. W. steering East thick cloudy and squalls of fog. Middle hours strong gale from N. to N. W. Latter hours the wind strong parted for top gallant stunsail bound shalyped
Saturday December 15 <sup>th</sup> Variation 12. E	Lat 49.16 South Long 110.15 West These 24 hours commences with strong gale from N. steering E repaired the fore topsail staysail and bent a new fore topsail & stunsail set it passing clouds Middle hours strong gale from N. N. W. thick cloudy bound E Latter hours strong gale thick cloudy and light squalls of rain
Sunday December 16 <sup>th</sup> Variation 12. E	Lat 50.20 South Long 105.45 West These 24 hours commences with strong gale from N. N. W. steering E thick cloudy and light rain all sail out Middle hours light rain wind N. E. Latter hours the wind hauled to N. W. steering strong under reef the topsails bound E
Monday December 17 <sup>th</sup> Variation 16. E	Lat 51.09 South Long 101.06 West These 24 hours commences with strong gale from N. N. W. steering E squally steering East under double reef topsails rough Middle hours strong gale bound the Main topsail Latter hours more moderate made all sail the wind N. steering East
Tuesday December 18 <sup>th</sup> Variation 18. E	Lat 52.00 South Long 97.02 West These 24 hours commences with strong winds from N. steering East at 6 P. M. it came on thick fog Middle hours the wind North Latter hours strong gale hauled light sails double reef
Wednesday December 19 <sup>th</sup> Variation 23. E	Lat 53.10 South Long 94.50 West These 24 hours commences with strong gale from the N. steering East and thick rain heading East at 2 P. M. made mainsail and fore Middle hours strong gale from the N. W. under reef topsails out Latter hours strong gale all sail out and mostly clear
	Lat 53.46 South Long 91.24 West



# Ship Mary & Susan Norwood Sound

Thursday Decr 20 <sup>th</sup> 1849	These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the Westward steering East at 10 sail out mostly clear pleasant the Boy William came on duty Middle hours moderate variation 22 E. wind at latter hours strong gales from S.W. steering E by S at 54.16 South Long 87.15 West
Friday Decr 21 <sup>st</sup>	These 24 hours commences with strong gales from S.W. steering E by S at 10 sail out Middle hours the variation 22, E. wind hauled out from S.W. latter hours squally in steam sail at 54.40 South Long 82.08 West
Saturday Decr 22 <sup>nd</sup>	These 24 hours commences with strong gales from S.W. and squally hauled E by S repaired the Minor Sloop variation 23 E. North sail and hauled it Middle hours light winds E variable from S.W. latter hours light airs from West at 55.05 South Long 80.05 West
Sunday Decr 23 <sup>rd</sup>	These 24 hours commences with light winds from the Westward and pleasant steering E passing clouds all over variation 24 E. out Middle hours light winds from the S.W. latter hours the wind N.E. and light heading the course East on at 55.28 South Long 78.45 West
Monday Decr 24 <sup>th</sup>	These 24 hours commences with light winds from the Eastward heading S.E. at 2 P.M. took the wind from the S.W. the wind light to the Eastward light winds from Middle hours light winds latter hours the wind light from the S.W. steering E by S at 10 sail out at 55.35 South Long 77.05 West
Tuesday Decr 25 <sup>th</sup>	These 24 hours commences with light wind from S.W. steering E by S Exchange signals with 2 French ships variation 24 E. steering Westward at 4 P.M. hauled light sails looking squally steering strong Middle hours strong gales from S.W. rain came 1 ship at 3 P.M. hauled up the topsails put the job latter hours the hauled to S.W. at 56.20 South Long 73.18 West
Wednesday Decr 26 <sup>th</sup>	These 24 hours commences with strong winds from S.W. steering E by S Exchange signals with an English bark variation 26 E. at 2 P.M. thick & cloudy and rough Middle hours strong gales and squally hauled light sails wind W. latter hours made the Diegoes bearing E N.E. 15 miles hauled off East to clear them steering strong and steady made sail at 56.34 South Long 67.40 West
Thursday Decr 27 <sup>th</sup>	These 24 hours commences with strong winds from S.W. steering E by S rain at 2 P.M. it came in squally in variation 26 E. light sails put the main top gallant & stunsail sheet hauled at 4 the rain abated Middle hours made motion to make all sail again latter hours fresh winds hauled E by S at 56.05 South Long 62.03 West
Friday Decr 28 <sup>th</sup>	These 24 hours commences with strong winds from S.W. steering N.E. by S made Staten Land bearing N.W. 40 miles variation 26 E. Middle hours squally latter hours strong gales all sails out at 56.16 South Long 58.41 West
Saturday Decr 29 <sup>th</sup>	These 24 hours commences with strong gales from S.W. steering N.W. at 1 P.M. made branches & stunsail bearing N.W. 35 miles variation 22 E. without squally hauled light sails Middle hours moderate S.W. daylight heavy weather close up the job latter hours strong gales from S.W. steering N.W. by E at 56.06 South Long 56.18 West



# Ship Mary & Susan Homeward bound

**Sunday**  
December 30<sup>th</sup> 1849  
Variation 20 E. These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the Westward rough and clear steering N by E under double reef topsails. Midday hours strong gales and clear latter hours more moderate made all sail the wind West at 49.30 South Long 55.30 West

**Monday**  
January 31<sup>st</sup>  
Variation 16 E. These 24 hours commences with light winds from N.W. cloudy heading N.W. at 3 P.M. the wind N.W. West. Topsails and foremast staysails light air. Midday hours strong gales double reef the topsails put down main and fore latter hours more single reef topsails. Evening N by E at 46.07 South Long 51.39 West

**Tuesday**  
January 1<sup>st</sup> 1850  
Variation 10 E. These 24 hours commences with strong gales from N.W. steering N by E at 6 P.M. it came heavy squalls from the Westward also with the topsails split the main, jib and mainmast and fore rain and hail in squalls rough. Midday hours strong gales and heavy squalls of rain hail and rain latter hours more moderate wind. Evening N.W. at 43.57 South Long 49.47 West

**Wednesday**  
January 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Variation 12 E. These 24 hours commences with strong gales from S.W. steering N.W. whole topsails out but a main topsail and a new fore topsail staysails at 7 P.M. double reef the topsails wind N.W. thick cloudy. Midday hours strong gales from S.W. hauled the mainmast and fore split the jib latter hours more moderate wind. Evening S.W. at 42.45 South Long 47.02 West

**Thursday**  
January 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Variation 10 E. These 24 hours commences with strong winds from S.W. passing clouds steering N.W. by N employed repairing the jib the wind light and an old sea. Midday hours the wind North heading E by E latter hours wind S.W. steering N.W. repaired the jib and but it started some water forward at 41.47 South Long 45.41 West

**Friday**  
January 4<sup>th</sup>  
Variation 9 E. These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from S.W. variable steering N.W. by N all sail out repaired the flying jib pleasant started water out of the fore hatch and the Midday hours light winds from the S.W. variable heading N.W. latter hours moderate with the bit down forward at 40.30 South Long 44.40 West

**Saturday**  
January 5<sup>th</sup>  
Variation 9 E. These 24 hours commences with light winds from N.W. heading N.W. by N hauled the gallant sails at 5 P.M. squally with thunder and lightning double reef the topsails put down the mainmast and jib at 10 P.M. the wind N.W. at 10 P.M. the wind from S.W. squally. Midday hours strong gales and squally latter hours wind N.W. steering N.W. at 39.34 South Long 43.22 West

**Sunday**  
January 6<sup>th</sup>  
Variation 8 E. These 24 hours commences with strong gales from N.W. course N.E. single reef topsails out rough and passing clouds. Midday hours more moderate made all sail latter hours the wind S.W. clear and pleasant wind at 37.56 South Long 41.08 West

**Monday**  
January 7<sup>th</sup>  
Variation 8 E. These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from S.W. steering N.W. clear and pleasant saw our sail steering North at 6 wind South. Midday hours light air latter hours the wind North spoke the Bengel lamp of New London at 37.29 South Long 40.34 West



# Ship Mary & Susan Homeward bound

- Tuesday  
January 8<sup>th</sup> 1850  
Variation 7 E. These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the North heading E & E variable at 8 o'clock to the NW at 8 o'clock to the NE fresh winds and passing clouds Middle hours fresh winds and variable headed the flying jib latter hours strong winds and squally heading N & E  
Lat 36.58 South Long 39.05 West
- Wednesday  
January 9<sup>th</sup>  
Variation 6 E. These 24 hours commences with strong winds from the Northward and squally heading N & E at 1 P.M. hauled fore and main topgallant sails and flying jib Middle hours fresh winds and passing clouds latter hours the wind N & W light stirring N & E saw 2 sails all sail set  
Lat 36.54 South Long 37.33 West
- Thursday  
January 10<sup>th</sup>  
Variation 6 E. These 24 hours commences with light winds from the North passing clouds all sail set stirring N & E Middle hours light winds from the NE latter part the same bound N & W  
Lat 36.15 South Long 37.45 West
- Friday  
January 11<sup>th</sup>  
Variation 6 E. These 24 hours commences light winds from the NE variable heading NW by the wind at 1 P.M. light rain Middle hours light winds and variable latter hours the wind from N & W stirring N & E with fine sea  
Lat 33.54 South Long 37.15 West
- Saturday  
January 12<sup>th</sup>  
Variation 6 E. These 24 hours commences with light winds from the North passing clouds and pleasant stirring N & E at 4 P.M. took the wind light from West Middle hours light winds from N & W latter hours from East stirring N & E  
Lat 33.40 South Long 37.10 West
- Sunday  
January 13<sup>th</sup>  
Variation 6 E. These 24 hours commences with light winds from the NE variable heading N & E by the wind at 3 P.M. it came in rain Middle hours strong winds and light rain latter hours squally hauled topgallant sails & jib  
Lat 33.10 South Long 36.50 West
- Monday  
January 14<sup>th</sup>  
Variation 6 E. These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the NW heading N & E at 2 P.M. made the main topgallant sail at 3.30 the fore & main cloudy and fog hump ship 500 shots Middle hours strong gales and thick cloudy hauled topgallant sails and flying jib at 5 P.M. it came in a fine heavy double buff the topsails latter hours strong gales and squally hauled the fore & main and buff too by the wind close up the main topsail  
Lat 32.05 South Long 35.14 West
- Tuesday  
January 15<sup>th</sup>  
Variation 3 E. These 24 hours commences with heavy gales from the N & W stirring N & E at 1 P.M. set the fore topsail close up the wind abating and mostly clear at 5 P.M. made the main topsail hump ship 700 shots the weather improved Middle hours the wind abating made all sail at 4 P.M. began to abate latter hours moderate wind South  
Lat 30.27 South Long 34.43 West
- Wednesday  
January 16<sup>th</sup>  
Variation 2 E. These 24 hours commences with light winds heading Easterly stirring N & E at 3.30 P.M. in squalls and extra sharp by the wind employed on small jobs of ship duty Middle hours light winds from the Eastward heading N & E by the wind latter hours pleasant the wind hauling Northward employed on jobs of ship duty  
Lat 29.16 South Long 35.01 West



# Ship Mary & Susan Homeward bound.

- Thursday 17<sup>th</sup> 1850. These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the Northward variable heading N E W. At 2 P M tackt to the N E mostly clear at 7 P M tackt bearing Variation 1 E. At 11 P M the wind variable. Middle hours strong gales and clear headed flying jib and topgallant sails at 6. At 11 P M the wind variable. Middle hours strong gales and squally accompanying thunder & lightning. Lat 28.20 South Long 35.00 West.
- Friday 18<sup>th</sup> 1850. These 24 hours commences with strong winds from the N E and steady rain heading E N E by the wind at 3 P M Variation 1 E. The rain and wind abated made whole topsails brailing away. Middle hours light winds from N E. Latter hours squally and steady rain with the bar low. Lat 28.00 South Long 34.20 West.
- Saturday 19<sup>th</sup> 1850. These 24 hours commences with light winds from the N E variable and squally all sail set, steering N E Variation 1 E. At 3 P M in topgallant, studding sails. Middle hours light winds and passing clouds. Latter hours the wind E S E. Lat 26.50 South Long 34.35 West.
- Sunday 20<sup>th</sup> 1850. These 24 hours commences with light winds from the N E heading N E at 3 P M in studding sails and hauls Variation 1 E. The wind to the N E at 4.30 P M tackt. Leading N E wind N E variable. Middle hours light winds and passing clouds. Latter hours the wind East passing N by E and cloudy sea 1 American bark heading S E. Lat 25.36 South Long 34.40 West.
- Monday 21<sup>st</sup> 1850. These 24 hours commences with fresh wind from the East and passing clouds heading N by E with a light Variation 1 E. requisite sail set by the wind. Middle hours fresh winds and passing clouds. Latter hours the wind from the N E and variable heading N E W. saw 1 Bark steering S E W. Lat 24.11 South Long 35.05 West.
- Tuesday 22<sup>nd</sup> 1850. These 24 hours commences with variable winds from the N E bearing N E W. shows of rain and frequent judd Variation 3 E. misse topgallant sail. Middle hours strong gales & variable heading N E W. Latter hours strong winds and variable. Lat 23.04 South Long 36.40 West.
- Wednesday 23<sup>rd</sup> 1850. These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the N E variable heading N E W. by the wind with all Variation 4 E. requisite sail set and headed the flying jib. Middle hours strong gales headed topgallant sails and misse topsails. Latter hours strong gales wind to the Eastward. Lat 22.30 South Long 37.05 West.
- Thursday 24<sup>th</sup> 1850. These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the N heading Eastward by the wind light squalls of rain Variation 4 E. and wind variable. Middle hours strong gales and passing clouds. Latter hours made fore and main topsails. Lat 22.09 South Long 36.04 West.
- Friday 25<sup>th</sup> 1850. These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the Northward heading E N E. saw 1 ship steering N E Variation 4 E. 800 strokes passing clouds saw one ship steering N E. Middle hours strong gales at daylight with hold down 1 ship steering N E. Latter hours pleasant heading E N E. Lat 21.55 South Long 34.36 West.



# Ship Mary & Susan Homeward bound

Saturday  
January 26<sup>th</sup>  
1850  
Variation 3 E  
These 24 hours commences pleasant the wind North heading E & S all sail out by the wind repaired the fore top gallant sail but and at it wind light & smooth Middle hours light winds & variable tack to the N & W latter hours strong gale and passing clouds

Sunday  
January 27<sup>th</sup>  
1850  
Variation 3 E  
These 24 hours commences with strong gale from the Northward heading E & S by the wind employed on the fore sail & set the Louis of Jersey squally and raining took place between John M<sup>r</sup> Dougle and God Portuguese John got badly stab in several places by the said Portuguese and the Portuguese badly wounded by the said John & men watching with John through the the night Middle hours strong gale and squally at E & S at 11 o'clock the topsails and to the N & W latter hours more moderate wind to the Eastward made whole topsails the North & variable

Monday  
January 28<sup>th</sup>  
1850  
Variation 3 E  
These 24 hours commences with variable winds from the Northward heading E & S light squalls of rain and cold sea heading S & W Middle hours strong gale & lighter rain the wind variable and squally wind to the N & W

Tuesday  
January 29<sup>th</sup>  
1850  
Variation 3 E  
These 24 hours commences with strong gale from the Northward and variable heading N & W at 1 P M it began to moderate made fore and main top gallant sails Middle hours strong winds and clear at daylight with fore and 2 sails latter pleasant repaired main topsail

Wednesday  
January 30<sup>th</sup>  
1850  
Variation 4 E  
These 24 hours commences with strong gale from the N & E variable heading N & W all sail out by the wind at 4 P M the cloudy heading N & W the main topsails below E Middle hours strong gale & cloudy heading N & W by the winds latter hours strong gale from the Northward Tackled to the N & S

Thursday  
January 31<sup>st</sup>  
1850  
Variation 4 E  
These 24 hours commences with strong gale from the Northward & variable heading N & E by the winds whole topsails out Middle hours strong gale & passing clouds made the main top gallant sail latter hours the wind N

Friday  
February 1<sup>st</sup>  
1850  
Variation 2 E  
These 24 hours commences with pleasant weather wind & variable heading N & E by the wind parted the main top gallant stay lifted a new gun & put it over the main deck at 11 P M made the fore & main top gallant sail Middle hours strong winds from N & E latter hours strong winds & squally weather parted the fore top gallant sail latter hours strong winds

Saturday  
Feb 2<sup>nd</sup>  
1850  
Variation 2 E  
These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from the N & E strong N & W by the winds repaired the fore top gallant sail & put them over the main deck at 11 P M the rigging squally the fore top gallant sails & flying jib Middle hours light winds & passing clouds at 11 P M it came in from the N & S 3 P M John & God Portuguese died from the influence



# Ship Mary & Susan Homeward bound

Continued  
1830.

Sunday  
Feb 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Variation

2

C.

of the land caused by a wind from a North West. The  
strong light winds & fair weather. The wind  
Lat 17. 15. South. Long 35. 25. West.  
These 24 hours commenced with light winds from  
S. by E. heading N. by W. by the wind. Lat 14. 4. North. Long 36. 0. West.  
Hands assembled & service was observed. Mass  
John C. M<sup>r</sup>. Longal. Middle hours strong winds from  
N. + E. Latter hours fresh breezes from S. by E. heading N. by W.  
Lat 15. 42. South. Long 36. 06. West.

Monday  
Feb 4<sup>th</sup>  
Variation

4

C.

These 24 hours commenced with pleasant weather wind  
S. by E. heading N. by W. with all requisite sail set by the wind  
Lat 13. 59. South. Long 35. 58. West.  
Saw a big Ha bark. Middle hours moderate & squally.  
Latter hours strong gales wind S. heading N. by E. Lat 13. 59. South. Long 35. 58. West.

Tuesday  
Feb 5<sup>th</sup>  
Variation

5

N.

These 24 hours commenced with strong gales from the  
Eastward of the wind heading N. by E. by the wind  
Middle hours moderate made the mizzentops & topsails &  
Flying jib. Latter hours fine pleasant weather heading N. by E.  
Lat 12. 11. South. Long 35. 48. Long 35. 00. West.

Wednesday  
Feb 6<sup>th</sup>  
Variation

8

N.

These 24 hours commenced with fine pleasant weather  
wind from the Eastward heading N. by E. by the wind. Lat  
a fresh to the windward. Middle hours fine breezes &  
fading clouds. Latter hours the same. Wind S. heading N. by E.  
Lat 10. 35. South. Long 35. 27. Long 35. 00. West.

Thursday  
Feb 7<sup>th</sup>  
Variation

6

N.

These 24 hours commenced with fine pleasant weather  
Wind from the Eastward heading N. by E. by the wind.  
Lat 9. 06. South. Long 34. 58. West.  
Saw 2 sails. Middle hours fresh breezes & fading clouds.  
At 3 o'clock the coast of Brazil of some headlands  
bearing from S. by W. 1/2 N. 13 miles distant. Latter hours strong breezes S. by E.  
Lat 9. 06. South. Long 34. 58. West.

Friday  
Feb 8<sup>th</sup>  
Variation

6

N.

These 24 hours commenced with fresh trades from S. E. & fine  
pleasant weather. Steering N. E. employed a various jib  
Latter hours strong trades from S. E. Steering N. E. with royals at  
Lat 17. 30. South. Long 34. 14. West.

Saturday  
Feb 9<sup>th</sup>  
Variation

7

N.

These 24 hours commenced with strong trades from S. E. Steering  
N. by E. all sail out. Lat 3. 2. South. Long 34. 14. West.  
Saw a ship. Steering N. by W. Middle hours fresh trades & fading  
clouds. Latter hours fresh trades & pleasant. Ground the main top gallant  
Lat 4. 4. South. Long 34. 39. West.

Sunday  
Feb 10<sup>th</sup>  
Variation

7

N.

These 24 hours commenced with fresh trades from S. E. & fine  
pleasant weather. Steering N. by W. all sail out. All hands  
employed in turning up the fore main. Latter hours the same  
Middle hours strong trades from S. E. Latter hours the same  
Lat 1. 33. South. Long 35. 40. West.

Monday  
Feb 11<sup>th</sup>  
Variation

7

N.

These 24 hours commenced with fresh trades & fine pleasant  
weather Steering N. Middle hours variable winds & squally.  
Latter hours fine pleasant weather. All sail out wind S. E.  
Lat 0. 35. North. Long 36. 09. West.

Tuesday  
Feb 12<sup>th</sup>  
Variation

5

N.

These 24 hours commenced with light trades from S. E.  
& fine pleasant weather Steering N. with all sail out.  
Employed a various job of ship duty. Middle hours light  
winds from S. E. Latter hours fine pleasant weather Steering N.  
Lat 2. 30. North. Long 36. 31. West.



Ship Mary & Susan. Homeward bound.

- Wednesday  
Feb 13<sup>th</sup>  
1850.  
Variation 3 W. These 24 hours commences with light trades from N.E. & fine pleasant weather Steering N.W. with all sail out. Employed in various jobs of the ship. Middle hours fresh breeze & passing clouds. Latter hours it came in squally in shifting sails & royal of wind N.E. Steering N.W.  
Lat 4.48 North Long 37.30 West
- Thursday  
Feb 14<sup>th</sup>  
Variation 4 W. These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from N.E. & thick cloudy weather Steering N.W. at 2 P.M. made main royal & flying jib. Middle hours light breeze & passing clouds. Latter hours fresh breeze from the Eastward & squally with heavy rain.  
Lat 5.40 North Long 38.25 West
- Friday  
Feb 15<sup>th</sup>  
Variation 4 W. These 24 hours commences with light breeze from N.E. & passing clouds Steering N.W. Made main & main royal & out of mast & tacking sail. Middle hours squally in the dingy sail & royal. Latter hours fresh breeze from N.E. & fine pleasant weather. This morning employed in setting sails.  
Lat 7.02 North Long 40.17 West
- Saturday  
Feb 16<sup>th</sup>  
Variation 3 W. These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from N.E. & fine pleasant weather Steering N.W. Employed in rattling down the rigging. Middle hours the wind & weather the same. Latter hours fresh breeze from N.E. & passing clouds. Set the royals.  
Lat 8.05 North Long 41.54 West
- Sunday  
Feb 17<sup>th</sup>  
Variation 2 W. These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from N.E. & fine pleasant weather heading N.W. by the wind with all sail set. Employed in rattling down the rigging. Middle hours fresh breeze from N.E. Steering N.W. Latter hours the same.  
Lat 9.19 North Long 43.38 West
- Monday  
Feb 18<sup>th</sup>  
Variation 3 W. These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from N.E. & fine pleasant weather Steering N.W. Middle hours fresh breeze from N.E. & passing clouds. Set the out of mast & tacking sail. Latter hours fresh breeze from N.E. & fine pleasant weather.  
Lat 10.41 North Long 45.40 West
- Tuesday  
Feb 19<sup>th</sup>  
Variation 4 W. These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from N.E. & fine pleasant weather Steering N.W. Employed in rattling the standing rigging. Middle hours the same. Latter hours fresh breeze from N.E. & passing clouds.  
Lat 12.12 North Long 47.57 West
- Wednesday  
Feb 20<sup>th</sup>  
Variation 4 W. These 24 hours commences with strong trades & passing clouds Steering N.W. with all sail out. Employed in standing rigging. Middle hours light breeze & pleasant weather. Latter hours light trades & pleasant. Finished tacking the standing rigging.  
Lat 13.36 North Long 49.48 West
- Thursday  
Feb 21<sup>th</sup>  
Variation 4 W. These 24 hours commences with light breeze from N.E. & fine pleasant weather Steering N.W. with all sail out. Employed in painting in various places. Middle hours strong breeze & squally weather. Latter hours strong breeze & steady with all sail out.  
Lat 15.02 North Long 51.59 West
- Friday  
Feb 22<sup>th</sup>  
Variation 3 W. These 24 hours commences with strong breeze from N.E. & fine pleasant weather Steering N.W. Employed on various jobs of the ship. Latter hours strong breeze & passing clouds. Set the main & out of mast & tacking sail. Latter hours fresh breeze from N.E.  
Lat 16.46 North Long 54.30 West



# Ship Mary & Susan Homeward Bound.

- Saturday Feb 23<sup>rd</sup> 1850.  
These 24 hours commenced with fresh trades & fine pleasant weather. Steering N.W. Employed in painting bulwarks & lower Middle House. Fresh trades from E. & passing clouds. Latter hours light trades pleasant.  
Lat 18.17. North. Long 56.38. West.  
Variation 3 W.
- Sunday Feb 24<sup>th</sup> 1850.  
These 24 hours commenced with light trades from E. & fine pleasant weather. Steering N.W. with all sail out. Employed in painting the bulwarks, windlass, & lower Middle House. Trades variable & squally. Latter hours light trades pleasant & all sail out.  
Lat 19.39. North. Long 58.30. West.  
Variation 3 W.
- Monday Feb 25<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours commenced with light trades from E. N.E. & fine pleasant weather. Steering N.W. with all sail out. Middle House light trades from E. & pleasant weather. Latter hours light trades & all sail out.  
Lat 21.08. North. Long 60.20. West.  
Variation 2 W.
- Tuesday Feb 26<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours commenced with light trades from E. & fine pleasant weather. Steering N.W. with all sail out. Employed in painting the lower masts, &c. Middle House light trades & fine pleasant weather. Latter hours very light trades & calm.  
Lat 22.02. North. Long 61.18. West.  
Variation 2 W.
- Wednesday Feb 27<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours commenced with very light breezes from the Eastward & variable. Steering N.W. with all sail out. Employed in various jobs of painting & in scrubbing the ship's benches. Middle House calm in the forenoon & royal. Latter hours a light breeze sprang up from N.W. Steering N.W. & spoke the thermophracide by the name of the Prince of Wales to the Prince of Wales. Steering N.W. & spoke the thermophracide by the name of the Prince of Wales to the Prince of Wales.  
Lat 22.23. North. Long 61.32. West.  
Variation 2 W.
- Thursday Feb 28<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours commenced with light breezes from the Eastward & variable with pleasant weather. Steering N.W. by the wind. Employed on various jobs of ship's duty. Middle House fresh breeze when the Westward & pleasant. Steering N.W. by the wind. Latter hours strong breeze at 7 P.M. had a heavy Breeze of wind & rain took in the light sails it then cleared off. Steered N.W. again.  
Lat 23.31. North. Long 61.33. West.  
Variation 2 W.
- Friday March 1<sup>st</sup>  
These 24 hours commenced with strong breeze from the N.W. Steering N.W. by the wind. Steering along with 13 at 6.30 P.M. spoke the thermophracide by the name of the Prince of Wales to the Prince of Wales. Steering N.W. & spoke the thermophracide by the name of the Prince of Wales to the Prince of Wales.  
Lat 24.28. North. Long 63.52. West.  
Variation 1 W.
- Saturday March 2<sup>nd</sup>  
These 24 hours commenced with fresh breeze from E. N.E. & fine pleasant weather. Steering N.W. with all sail out. Employed on various jobs of ship's duty. Middle House light breeze & variable. Latter hours light breeze & all sail out.  
Lat 25.07. North. Long 63.14. West.  
Variation 1 W.
- Sunday March 3<sup>rd</sup>  
These 24 hours commenced with light breeze from the Westward & pleasant weather. Steering N.W. by the wind. Employed on various jobs of ship's duty. Middle House light breeze & variable. Latter hours light breeze & all sail out.  
Lat 26.09. North. Long 63.44. West.  
Variation 2 W.
- Monday March 4<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours commenced with light breeze from the Northward & pleasant weather. Middle House light breeze from the Westward. Latter hours strong breeze. Steering N.E. N.W. by the wind.  
Lat 26.45. North. Long 64.05. West.  
Variation 3 W.
- Tuesday March 5<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours commenced with fresh breeze from the Westward & pleasant weather. Steering N.W. by the wind. Spoke the thermophracide by the name of the Prince of Wales to the Prince of Wales. Middle House strong winds & squally took in the light sails.  
Lat 27.30. North. Long 64.30. West.  
Variation 3 W.



Ship Mary & Susan Homeward Bound.

- Continued.  
1850.
- Wednesday  
March 6<sup>th</sup>  
Variation 3 W. These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the Northward & passing clouds heading N.W. by the wind. At 3 P.M. it came in equally single reefed the topsails fore & aft. Middle hours strong gales & rapidly clouds. Latter hours more moderate made the fore & main topsails all. Towed by the windward.
- Thursday  
March 7<sup>th</sup>  
Variation 3 W. These 24 hours commences with light breeze from N.E. & fine pleasant weather heading N.W. by the wind with all sail out. Middle hours light air from the S.W. steering N.W. by N. Latter hours strong gales from S.W. headed all light sails & single reefed the topsails. Lat 27.51 North. Long 67.26 West.
- Friday  
March 8<sup>th</sup>  
Variation 4 W. These 24 hours commences with strong gales from S.W. & equally steering N.W. double reefed the topsails. At 4 P.M. the gale still increases close reefed the fore & mizzen topsails & headed jib & mainsail. At 6 P.M. close reefed the main topsail & reefed the fore sail. At 8 P.M. headed the fore & mizzen topsails. Middle hours more moderate. Latter hours it still moderates with the wind N.W. made close reefed the topsails. Lat 28.57 North. Long 67.57. Bar 28.13. West.
- Saturday  
March 9<sup>th</sup>  
Variation 4 W. These 24 hours commences with strong gales from S.W. & equally steering N.W. double reefed the topsails. At 4 P.M. the gale still increases close reefed the fore & mizzen topsails & headed jib & mainsail. At 6 P.M. close reefed the main topsail & reefed the fore sail. At 8 P.M. headed the fore & mizzen topsails. Middle hours more moderate. Latter hours it still moderates with the wind N.W. made close reefed the topsails. Lat 30.23 North. Long 68.23 West.
- Sunday  
March 10<sup>th</sup>  
Variation 5 W. These 24 hours commences with strong breeze from N.W. heading N.E. by the wind with pleasant weather. Middle hours light breeze & fine pleasant weather heading N. by the wind. Towed the reef out of the topsails & set the top gallant sails & flying jib. Latter hours strong gales from S.W. steering N.W. headed the topsails. Lat 31.27 North. Long 67.10 West.
- Monday  
March 11<sup>th</sup>  
Variation 5 W. These 24 hours commences with strong gales from S.W. & unsettled weather steering N.W. At 1 P.M. double reefed the topsails & at 4 do headed the jib & mainsail. At 8 do close reefed the topsails. Passed a brig steering to the Southward. Middle part strong gales & equally the wind changed to N.E. headed on the wind heading N.W. Latter hours more moderate made all sail steering N.W. Barred along the coast. Refrain. Lat 33.25 North. Long 68.15 West.
- Tuesday  
March 12<sup>th</sup>  
Variation 5 W. These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from N.E. & unsettled weather steering N.W. At 4 P.M. headed the top gallant sails double reefed the topsails & in the jib & mainsail. Strong gales & equally. Middle hours strong gales & equally close reefed the fore & main topsails & headed the mizzen. Latter hours fresh breeze from the Northward heading West by North with all sail out. Lat 34.17 North. Long 70.13 West.
- Wednesday  
March 13<sup>th</sup>  
Variation 6 W. These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from the N.W. heading N.W. by the wind with all sail out. Middle hours light winds from the S.E. made all sail. Latter hours strong gales from S.W. made all sail. Lat 34.46 North. Long 71.55 West.



Ship Mary, & Susan <sup>W</sup>Homeward bound.

March 14<sup>th</sup>  
Variations  
1850

7 When 24 hours commenced with strong gales from S. P. W. & pass-  
 ing clouds steering N. W. by N. & by the thermometer high  
 the Royals & out to do the topgallant sails, mainsail & foremast  
 in the mizzen top sail. At 6.30. up to the fore & main top sail. Midst  
 the morning calm & squalls, at 6.4. 16 up to the Gul. Mast. It com-  
 menced raining. After 6.45 strong gales with the Squall from S. P. W. & N. W.  
 at 37.50 North. Long 73. 20 West.

Friday  
March 15<sup>th</sup>  
Linn.

8 This 24 hours commenced with strong gales from E. W. thick & raining. Morning N. N. W. 24-25 W. Clouds for the top sails the W. wind including mostly. Middle hours fresh breeze from the Westward & fine pleasant weather. Evening N. E. Light breeze fresh wind & clear & pleasant till late 38-59. North. Long 73-17. West.

27  
Saturday  
March 16.<sup>th</sup>  
Variation

7<sup>th</sup> Nov. 38. 39. North. Long 73. 17. West.  
 The 24<sup>th</sup> hours commences with a calm & pleasant weather.  
 At 3 P.M. a light breeze springs up from the Southward steering  
 W. & N.E. light cloudy & moderate. Light winds & variable with  
 light light rain. Sail several light. Weather fair. Light wind & smooth sea.  
 Lat 39. 33 & North. Long 72. 51. West.

2<sup>d</sup>  
Monday  
March 27<sup>th</sup>  
Variation

(These Whales commence with lighter winds from the North  
 waves heading N. & E. by the wind. At 3 P.M. back to the N.  
 6 P. & the wind N. & E. Saw several whales & small crabs.  
 Windle turns strong gale & thick & heavy. Land the lighter sails  
 & double reefed the top sails, catch the tide & go on at 2 P.M. Better  
 fine land & weather. At 4 P.M. strong gale heading N. & E.  
 Sat 10. 18' North. Long 72. 26 West.

Monday  
Nov. 18<sup>th</sup>

[illegible]

5<sup>th</sup> Sunday,  
March 19<sup>th</sup>.

[illegible]

Wederzeden  
Kuch 20<sup>te</sup>  
Variation

5. W. Thus 2<sup>d</sup> hours commences with strong gale from N. E. & thick  
 Snowy weather leading E by the wind. At 3 P.M. it clears off, makes  
 single rapid topsails with the wind inclining westerly. Minutely  
 before strong gale from N. E. W. leading N. E. by the wind double reefed  
 the topsails & rounded the ship. At 4<sup>th</sup> hour strong gale & rough sea with  
 pleasant weather. At 10 P.M. rounded & anchored 15 fathoms  
 upon Chip leading to the Milwaukee. I passed at this anchorage, C. H.  
 Lat 59.55. N. Long 72.55. W.

Thursday  
March 21<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with strong gale from the N.W. blowing to the Westward by the wind with slightly clearer & rough sea. At 3.30 P.M. diminished the main sail. At 5.00 hour ship heaving to. Middle hours strong gale from the N.W. & fair weather. Let the main sail. Latter hours not much alteration. Land 2 birds flying to the N.E. Lat. 40.13. North. Long 71.39 West.



# Ship Mary & Susan Homeward Bound.

1850.

Friday  
 High 22.  
 Variation 5 W.

These 22 hours commenced with strong gale from the N.W. & fair  
 all day to the N.E. by the wind with pleasant weather & rough sea.  
 At 5 P.M. set the jib. Middle hours strong breeze from the N.W. & the ship  
 heading to the Westward. Handed the jib & main sail. & set the foresail.  
 Handed that also. Latter hours more moderate in force & sent the foresail  
 & made all sail. The ship heading N.W. & at 11 P.M. the wind hauling Westly  
 Lat 37. North. Long 71.31. West.

Saturday  
 High 33.  
 Variation 5 W.

These 24 hours commenced with fresh breeze from the Westward & fine clear  
 out weather heading N.W. by the wind. At 2 P.M. made Black Island  
 bearing N.S. Long Island bearing N.W. distance by estimation 23 miles. At 4  
 P.M. got the anchors off the bows & sent the chains. At 5.30 sent a pilot  
 from the No 1 pilot boat. After 6 P.M. Harris New London pilot. Saw 3 whale ships  
 & some small craft. Middle hours light air & variable. Steering to the N.W.  
 At 11 A.M. & breeze sprang up from the N.E. heading N.W. by the wind.  
 Latter hours strong breeze & at 7 P.M. many weather working to the  
 Eastward for the Watchhill passage but it came in so thick we  
 were compelled to seek another harbor. At 8.30. kept off for  
 New London & at 10.30 came to anchor in the river mouth about  
 1/2 of a mile to the S.E. of New London Light House & furled the sails  
 & made every thing secure for bad weather. At 12 meridian spoke the  
 pilot boat & Capt. Puddleton & Mr. Lester the Just Officer went on board.  
 At anchor 1/2 of a mile S.E. of New London Light House.







# Account of Purse in Use on board of Mary & Susan

Date	Beef	Pork	Date	Beef	Pork	Date	Beef	Pork
October 23, 1847	1 bulage	1 no. 116	1849					
November 12 <sup>th</sup>	1 full	1 full	December 6 <sup>th</sup>	0	P			
" 12 <sup>th</sup>	1 "B	1 "D	" 13 <sup>th</sup>	B	P			
" 23 <sup>rd</sup>	1 "B	1 "D	" 22 <sup>nd</sup>	B	P			
December 10 <sup>th</sup>	1 "B	1 "D	Jan 1 <sup>st</sup> 1850	B	P			
" 9 <sup>th</sup>	1 "B	1 "D	" 8 <sup>th</sup>	B	P			
" 20 <sup>th</sup>	1 "B	1 "D	" 16 <sup>th</sup>	B	P			
" 30 <sup>th</sup>	1 "B	1 "D	" 28 <sup>th</sup>	B	P			
January 8 <sup>th</sup> 1848	1 "B	1 "D	February 7 <sup>th</sup>	B	P			
" 20 <sup>th</sup>	1 "B	1 "D	" 19 <sup>th</sup>	B	P			
" 30 <sup>th</sup>	1 "B	1 "D	" 28 <sup>th</sup>	B	P			
February 7 <sup>th</sup>	1 "B	1 "D	March 11 <sup>th</sup>	B	P			
" 17 <sup>th</sup>	1 "B	1 "D	" 19 <sup>th</sup>	B	P			
" 28 <sup>th</sup>	1 "B	1 "D						
March 9 <sup>th</sup>	1 "B	1 "D						
" 20 <sup>th</sup>	1 "B	1 "D						

Date	Beef	Pork	Date	Beef	Pork
1848			1849		
March 25 <sup>th</sup>	B	P	January 28 <sup>th</sup>	B	P
April 10 <sup>th</sup>	B	P	February 6 <sup>th</sup>	B	P
" 18 <sup>th</sup>	B	P	" 15 <sup>th</sup>	B	P
" 28 <sup>th</sup>	B	P	" 23 <sup>rd</sup>	B	P
May 8 <sup>th</sup>	B	P	March 3 <sup>rd</sup>	B	P
" 16 <sup>th</sup>	B	P	" 12 <sup>th</sup>	B	P
" 25 <sup>th</sup>	B	P	" 19 <sup>th</sup>	B	P
June 3 <sup>rd</sup>	B	P	" 25 <sup>th</sup>	B	P
" 10 <sup>th</sup>	B	P	April 5 <sup>th</sup>	B	P
" 18 <sup>th</sup>	B	P	" 12 <sup>th</sup>	B	P
" 27 <sup>th</sup>	B	P	" 17 <sup>th</sup>	B	P
July 4 <sup>th</sup>	B	P	" 36 <sup>th</sup>	B	P
" 13 <sup>th</sup>	B	P	May 3 <sup>rd</sup>	B	P
" 20 <sup>th</sup>	B	P	" 10 <sup>th</sup>	B	P
" 29 <sup>th</sup>	B	P	" 17 <sup>th</sup>	B	P
August 5 <sup>th</sup>	B	P	" 28 <sup>th</sup>	B	P
" 14 <sup>th</sup>	B	P	June 4 <sup>th</sup>	B	P
" 23 <sup>rd</sup>	B	P	" 13 <sup>th</sup>	B	P
" 31 <sup>st</sup>	B	P	" 21 <sup>st</sup>	B	P
September 7 <sup>th</sup>	B	P	" 29 <sup>th</sup>	B	P
" 15 <sup>th</sup>	B	P	July 5 <sup>th</sup>	B	P
" 22 <sup>nd</sup>	B	P	" 13 <sup>th</sup>	B	P
" 30 <sup>th</sup>	B	P	" 22 <sup>nd</sup>	B	P
October 8 <sup>th</sup>	B	P	" 30 <sup>th</sup>	B	P
" 17 <sup>th</sup>	B	P	August 7 <sup>th</sup>	B	P
" 25 <sup>th</sup>	B	P	" 16 <sup>th</sup>	B	P
November 2 <sup>nd</sup>	B	P	" 25 <sup>th</sup>	B	P
" 12 <sup>th</sup>	B	P	September 3 <sup>rd</sup>	B	P
" 27 <sup>th</sup>	B	P	" 11 <sup>th</sup>	B	P
December 1 <sup>st</sup>	B	P	" 18 <sup>th</sup>	B	P
" 7 <sup>th</sup>	B	P	" 28 <sup>th</sup>	B	P
" 16 <sup>th</sup>	B	P	October 7 <sup>th</sup>	B	P
" 26 <sup>th</sup>	B	P	" 30 <sup>th</sup>	B	P
January 3 <sup>rd</sup> 1849	B	P	November 9 <sup>th</sup>	B	P
" 11 <sup>th</sup>	B	P	" 20 <sup>th</sup>	B	P
" 19 <sup>th</sup>	B	P	" 26 <sup>th</sup>	B	P



# Account of Stores Used on board of Ship Mary's Mission

Date	Bread
October 23 <sup>rd</sup> 1847	1 Mlage bush Bread
December 17 <sup>th</sup> "	1 " of Bread full
February 2 <sup>nd</sup> 1848	1 " of Bread "
March 20 <sup>th</sup> "	1 " of Bread "
April 28 <sup>th</sup> "	1 " of Bread "
May 31 <sup>st</sup> "	1 " Bread "
July 7 <sup>th</sup> "	1 " Bread "
August 10 <sup>th</sup> "	1 " Bread "
September 13 <sup>th</sup> "	1 " Bread "
October 11 <sup>th</sup> "	1 " Bread "
November 22 <sup>nd</sup> "	1 " Bread "
January 2 <sup>nd</sup> 1849	1 " Bread "
April 11 <sup>th</sup> "	1 " Bread "
May 13 <sup>th</sup> "	1 " Bread "
June 13 <sup>th</sup> "	1 " Bread "
July 8 <sup>th</sup> "	1 " Bread "
August 15 <sup>th</sup> "	1 " Bread "
Sept 18 <sup>th</sup> "	1 " Bread "
Oct 25 <sup>th</sup> "	1 " Bread "
Dec 1 <sup>st</sup> "	1 " Bread "
January 15 <sup>th</sup> 1850	1 " Bread "
February 28 <sup>th</sup> "	1 " Bread "

Date	Molasses
October 23 <sup>rd</sup> 1847	1 Mlage bush Molasses
Jan 15 <sup>th</sup> 1848	1 lb of do full
Feb - 9 <sup>th</sup> "	1 " " "
March 14 <sup>th</sup> "	1 " " "
April 25 <sup>th</sup> "	1 " " "
May 25 <sup>th</sup> "	1 " " "
June 20 <sup>th</sup> "	1 " " "
July 15 <sup>th</sup> "	1 " " "
August 10 <sup>th</sup> "	1 " " "
September 4 <sup>th</sup> "	1 " " "
October 6 <sup>th</sup> "	1 " " "
November 2 <sup>nd</sup> "	1 " " "
December 7 <sup>th</sup> "	1 " " "
January 11 <sup>th</sup> 1849	1 " " "
February 18 <sup>th</sup> "	1 " " "
March 25 <sup>th</sup> "	1 " " "
April 26 <sup>th</sup> "	1 " " "
May 28 <sup>th</sup> "	1 " " "
June 2 <sup>nd</sup> "	1 " " "
July 12 <sup>th</sup> "	1 " " "
Aug 16 <sup>th</sup> "	1 " " "
September 15 <sup>th</sup> "	1 " " "
October 21 <sup>st</sup> "	1 " " "
November 26 <sup>th</sup> "	1 " " "
December 22 <sup>nd</sup> "	1 " " "
January 20 <sup>th</sup> 1850	1 " " "
February 14 <sup>th</sup> "	1 " " "
March 6 <sup>th</sup> "	1 " " "

Date	Flour
Oct 23 <sup>rd</sup> 1847	1 Mlage lb of flour
Nov 9 <sup>th</sup> "	1 Flour " full
" 29 <sup>th</sup> "	1 " " "
Dec 18 <sup>th</sup> "	1 " " "
Jan 7 <sup>th</sup> 5 <sup>th</sup> 1848	1 " " "
" 22 <sup>nd</sup> "	1 " " "
Feb 7 <sup>th</sup> 9 <sup>th</sup> "	1 " " "
" 26 <sup>th</sup> "	1 " " "
March 10 <sup>th</sup> "	1 " " "
April 1 <sup>st</sup> "	1 " " "
" 12 <sup>th</sup> "	1 " " "
" 29 <sup>th</sup> "	1 " " "

Date	Flour	Date	Flour
1848		1850	
May 11 <sup>th</sup> 1 <sup>st</sup> 1848	1 lb	February 23 <sup>rd</sup> 1850	1 lb
" 24 <sup>th</sup> 1 <sup>st</sup> "	1 "	March 6 <sup>th</sup> 1850	1 "
June 10 <sup>th</sup> 1 <sup>st</sup> "	1 "	" 12 <sup>th</sup> 1850	1 "
" 23 <sup>rd</sup> 1 <sup>st</sup> "	1 "		
July 6 <sup>th</sup> 1 <sup>st</sup> "	1 "		
" 19 <sup>th</sup> 1 <sup>st</sup> "	1 "		
August 9 <sup>th</sup> 1 <sup>st</sup> "	1 "		
" 23 <sup>rd</sup> 1 <sup>st</sup> "	1 "		
September 7 <sup>th</sup> 1 <sup>st</sup> "	1 "		
" 24 <sup>th</sup> 1 <sup>st</sup> "	1 "		
October 6 <sup>th</sup> 1 <sup>st</sup> "	1 "		
" 21 <sup>st</sup> 1 <sup>st</sup> "	1 "		
November 4 <sup>th</sup> 1 <sup>st</sup> "	1 "		
December 12 <sup>th</sup> 1 <sup>st</sup> "	1 "		
" 30 <sup>th</sup> 1 <sup>st</sup> "	1 "		
January 3 <sup>rd</sup> 1850	1 "		
" 11 <sup>th</sup> 1 <sup>st</sup> "	1 "		
" 23 <sup>rd</sup> 1 <sup>st</sup> "	1 "		
February 10 <sup>th</sup> 1 <sup>st</sup> "	1 "		
" 25 <sup>th</sup> 1 <sup>st</sup> "	1 "		
March 8 <sup>th</sup> 1 <sup>st</sup> "	1 "		
March 17 <sup>th</sup> 1 <sup>st</sup> "	1 "		
" 29 <sup>th</sup> 1 <sup>st</sup> "	1 "		
April 10 <sup>th</sup> 1 <sup>st</sup> "	1 "		
" 21 <sup>st</sup> 1 <sup>st</sup> "	1 "		
May 2 <sup>nd</sup> 1 <sup>st</sup> "	1 "		
" 11 <sup>th</sup> 1 <sup>st</sup> "	1 "		
June 5 <sup>th</sup> 1 <sup>st</sup> "	1 "		
" 19 <sup>th</sup> 1 <sup>st</sup> "	1 "		
July 10 <sup>th</sup> 1 <sup>st</sup> "	1 "		
August 4 <sup>th</sup> 1 <sup>st</sup> "	1 "		
September 2 <sup>nd</sup> 1 <sup>st</sup> "	1 "		
" 16 <sup>th</sup> 1 <sup>st</sup> "	1 "		
October 15 <sup>th</sup> 1 <sup>st</sup> "	1 "		
November 4 <sup>th</sup> 1 <sup>st</sup> "	1 "		
December 6 <sup>th</sup> 1 <sup>st</sup> "	1 "		
" 24 <sup>th</sup> 1 <sup>st</sup> "	1 "		
Jan 3 <sup>rd</sup> 1850	1 "		
" 26 <sup>th</sup> 1 <sup>st</sup> "	1 "		
Feb 10 <sup>th</sup> 1 <sup>st</sup> "	1 "		



































